FOREWORD

INTRODUCTION

2-BUTOXYETHANOL CAS N°: 111-76-2

COVER PAGE

SIDS Initial Assessment Report for 6th SIAM

(Paris, 9-11 June 1997)

Chemical Name: 2-Butoxyethanol

CAS No.: 111-76-2

Sponsor Country: Australia

National SIDS Contact Point in Sponsor Country:

Ms. Lesley Onyon

HISTORY:

The SIDS Dossier was sent to members on 13 August 1996. No further testing has been recommended.

no testing (X) testing ()

COMMENTS:

For discussion at SIAM 6.

The SIAR is based on a national assessment conducted under the *Industrial Chemicals (Notification & Assessment) Act 1989 of 2-butoxyethanol* in cleaning products and additional exposure information from Member countries.

Deadline for circulation:

Date of circulation: 28 February 1997 (To all National SIDS Contact Points and the OECD Secretariat)

SIDS INITIAL ASSESSMENT PROFILE

CAS NO.	111 - 76 - 2	
CHEMICAL NAME	2-BUTOXYETHANOL	
STRUCTURAL FORMULA	CH ₃ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ OH	
RECOMMENDATION OF THE SPONSOR COUNTRY		

2-Butoxyethanol is considered of low priority for further work.

SHORT SUMMARY OF THE REASONS WHICH SUPPORT THE RECOMMENDATION

The main use is for 2-butoxyethanol is in paints and surface coatings, followed by cleaning products and inks. Other products which contain 2-BE include acrylic resin formulations, asphalt release agents, firefighting foam, leather protectors, oil spill dispersants and photographic strip solutions.

The principal health effects following acute exposure to 2-butoxyethanol are irritation of the eyes and respiratory tract. The critical effect identified in repeated dose animal studies is haematotoxicity. The lowest reliable NOAEL for haemolysis in the most sensitive species, the rat, is 24.6 ppm (22.5 mg/kg/day). The haematological effects are transient at lower doses and there are large species differences in the haematological response to 2-butoxyethanol exposure, with evidence to show that humans are less sensitive than rats. 2-Butoxyethanol is readily absorbed through the skin.

Taking into account the nature of the critical effect and the species difference, a comparison of estimated occupational exposures with the NOAEL for haemolytic effects indicates that the potential risk is generally low. However, for printing and cleaning, where there is prolonged exposure to high concentrations of 2-butoxyethanol, there are some concerns and adequate control measures are needed.

Due to low and intermittent exposure, the public health risk from the use of products containing 2butoxyethanol is low. 2-Butoxyethanol is relatively non-volatile, miscible in water, readily biodegradable and non-bioaccumulative. There is no apparent risk to any of the environmental compartments.

IF FURTHER WORK IS RECOMMENDED, SUMMARISE ITS NATURE

No further testing is recommended in the context of SIDS. An NTP 2-year inhalation study in rats and mice and an epidemiological study in France are currently being conducted. Given the potential for risk to human health in some situations, further work on the extent of dermal absorption would be useful.

CAS NO: 111-76-2 **SPECIES** PROTOCO RESULTS L PHYSICAL-CHEMICAL 2.1 **Melting Point** - 77°C 2.2 **Boiling Point** 170.8°C 2.3 0.90 kg/m^3 Density 1.17 hPa at 25°C 2.4 Vapour Pressure 2.5 Partition Coefficient (Log 0.81 Pow) Water Solubility 2.6 miscible Α 7 pН В 2.7 Flash Point $62^{\circ}C$ (closed cup) 2.8 Autoignition temperature 230-245°C 2.9 Flammability limits 1.10-12.7% **ENVIRONMENTAL** FATE/BIODEGRADATION 3.1. Photodegradation Not expected to undergo direct 1 photolysis 3.1. Stability in Water Not expected to undergo 2 hydrolysis Koc of 67 indicates high mobility Stability in Soil 3.1. 3 in soil In air: $1-8 \mu g/m^3$; In ground 3.2 Monitoring Data water: $23 \mu g/L$; In surface water: 1.3-5.7 ppm (contam. site) 3.3 Transport and Calculated In water 84%, air 16%, Distribution (Fugacity sediment/soil 0.1% Level 1 No significant transport expected type) from water to organic matter in sediments and suspended solids.

FULL SIDS SUMMARY

3.5	Biodegradation		OECD 301	Readily biodegradable
ECO	FOXICOLOGY			
4.1	Acute/Prolonged Toxicity to Fish	Fath'd min. Sh'ph'd m. Oyster W. shrimp		$\begin{array}{l} \mbox{4d } LC_{50} = 2137 \ mg/L \\ \mbox{4d } LC_{50} = 116 \ mg/L \\ \mbox{4d } LC_{50} = 89 \ mg/L \\ \mbox{4d } LC_{50} = 130 \ mg/L \end{array}$
4.2	Acute Toxicity to Aquatic Invertebrates (<i>Daphnia</i>)	D. magna		$2d LC_{50} = 835 mg/L$
4.3	Toxicity to Aquatic Plants e.g Algae	Sel.caprico rnutum		7d EC_{50} > 1000 mg/L
4.5. 1	Chronic Toxicity to Fish	Fathead minnow		32d MATC = 135 mg/L (QSAR result)
4.5. 2	Chronic Toxicity to Aquatic Invertebrates (<i>Daphnia</i>)			
TOX	ICOLOGY			
5.1. 1	Acute Oral Toxicity	rat mouse guinea-pig rabbit	OECD 401	$\label{eq:LD50} \begin{split} LD_{50} &= 530\text{-}3000 \text{ mg/kg} \\ LD_{50} &= 1230 \text{ mg/kg} \\ LD_{50} &= 950\text{-}1414 \text{ mg/kg} \\ LD_{50} &= 320\text{-}370 \text{ mg/kg} \end{split}$
5.1. 2	Acute Inhalation Toxicity	rat mouse guinea-pig	OECD 403	$\begin{array}{l} LC_{50} = 450\text{-}486 \text{ppm}(2.2\text{-}2.4 \text{ mg/L}) \\ (4h) \\ LC_{50} = 700 \text{ ppm} (3.4 \text{ mg/L}) (7h) \\ LC_{50} = > 690 \text{ ppm} (3.4 \text{ mg/L}) (1h) \end{array}$
5.1. 3	Acute Dermal Toxicity	rabbit guinea-pig	OECD 402	$\label{eq:LD50} \begin{array}{l} LD_{50} = 100\text{-}610 \text{ mg/kg} \\ LD_{50} = 210\text{-}>3000 \text{ mg/kg} \end{array}$
5.2. 1	Skin Irritation	rabbit guinea-pig	OECD404	Moderate irritant Irritant
5.2. 2	Eye Irritation	rabbit	OECD405	Irritant
5.2. 3	Respiratory Irritation	mouse	Alarie test	Weak irritant
5.3	Sensitisation	guinea-pig	Maximisati on	Non-sensitising
5.4	Repeat Dose Tox oral (d/w)	rat rat		90d NOAEL (m) = 129 mg/kg/d ; LOAEL (f) = 82 mg/kg/d (haematotox.)
	- oral			6 wk LOAEL (m) = 222 mg/kg/d

	(gav) - inhalation - dermal	rat rabbit		(haematotox.) 9d NOAEL = 20 ppm (haematotox.); 90d NOAEL = 24.6 ppm (haematotox.) 2 wk NOAEL = 90 mg/kg/d (haematotox.); 90d NOAEL = 150 mg/kg/d (haematotox.)
5.5	Genetic Toxicity In Vitro			
А	Bacterial Test (Gene Mutation)	<i>S. typhimur</i> <i>E. coli</i> Ch.hamster V79 cells	OECD 471	TA100, 1535, 1537, 97, 98 negative with and without metabolic activation Negative Negative (with and without m. activation) Positive at high doses
В	Non-Bacterial In Vitro Test - Chromosomal aberrations - Sister chromatid exchange - Unscheduled DNA	Ch.hamster Ch.hamster V79 cells rat liver		Negative (with and without m. activation) Negative (with and without m. activation) Weakly positive at high doses Inconclusive
	synthesis			
5.6	Genetic Toxicity In Vivo - Mouse micronucleus	mouse		Negative
	- DNA binding	rat, mouse		Negative
5.8	Toxicity to Reproduction - oral (d/w)	rat (m) mouse		60d NOAEL (parental) = 443 mg/kg/d NOAEL (parental) = 720 mg/kg/d
5.9	Developmental Toxicity/ Teratogenicity - oral (gav) - inhalation	rat rat rabbit rat		NOAEL = 350 mg/kg/d (maternal tox.); 650 mg/kg/d (embryo-, foetotoxicity) NOAEL = 200 ppm NOAEL = 100 ppm (maternal tox., embryotox.); 200 ppm (foetotoxicity
	- dermal			NOAEL = 1760 mg/kg/d
5.11	Experience with Human			Irritation of the eyes, nose and

2 -BUTOXYETHANOL

Exposure		throat.
		Headache and nausea.

SIDS INITIAL ASSESSMENT REPORT

1. **IDENTITY**

Name:	2-Butoxyethanol
CAS number:	111-76-2
IUPAC name:	Ethylene glycol butyl ether
EINECS number:	203-905-0
Molecular formula:	$C_{6}H_{14}O_{2.}$
Structural formula:	$CH_3CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2OH.$
Synonyms:	 2-BE, Butoxyethanol, n-Butoxyethanol, 2-Butoxy-1-ethanol, Butyl ethoxol, O-Butyl ethylene glycol, Butyl glycol, Butyl monoether glycol, EGBE, Ethylene glycol butyl ether, Ethylene glycol n-butyl ether, Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether, Ethylene glycol mono-n-butyl ether, Glycol butyl ether, Glycol butyl ether, Monobutyl glycol ether, 3-Oxa-1-heptanol. 2-Butoxyethanol is known commercially under the following trade names. Butyl Cellosolye[®] Butyl Icinol[®] Butyl Oxitol[®] Dowanol EB[®] Eastman[®]
	EB Solvent, Gafcol $EB^{\text{(B)}}$, Glycol ether $EB^{\text{(B)}}$, Jeffersol $EB^{\text{(B)}}$, Poly-Solv $EB^{\text{(B)}}$.
Purity :	When 2-butoxyethanol (2-BE) is manufactured from ethylene oxide and n- butanol, other glycol ethers such as the di- and triethylene glycol ethers are produced. Consequently, commercial 2-BE may contain small concentrations of other glycol ethers, n-butanol and ethylene glycol. A stabiliser, 2,6-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-methylphenol, is often added at approximately 0.01% to prevent the formation of peroxides.
Physical and chemica	al properties: These properties are summarised in the table in the Full SIDS Summary. 2-BE is relatively non-volatile and miscible in water.
Hazard classification	: The current European Union (EU) classification is R20/21/22 (Harmful by inhalation, in contact with skin, and if swallowed) and R37 (Irritating to respiratory system). Based on this assessment, risk phrase R36 (Irritating to eyes) is appropriate. The following concentration cut-offs apply: 12.5% for R20/21/22 and 20% for R36 and R37.

EEC classification number is 603-014-00-0.

2. GENERAL INFORMATION ON EXPOSURE

2-Butoxyethanol (2-BE) is used in many different applications. The main use is in paints and surface coatings, followed by cleaning products and inks. Other products which contain 2-BE include acrylic resin formulations, asphalt release agents, firefighting foam, leather protectors, oil

spill dispersants and photographic strip solutions. 2-BE is also used as a feedstock in the manufacture of other chemicals, for example, butyl glycol acetate (BGA).

In international databases, 2-BE is also listed as a solvent for greases, oils, dyestuffs and nitrocellulose resins and enamels. It has been used as an ingredient in agricultural chemicals, cosmetics and brake oils, and as a raw material in the production of phthalate and stearate plasticisers.

In Europe, the total EU production of all butyl glycol ethers is given in CEFIC statistics as 181,000 tonnes. Process chemistry predicts that approximately 50% of this will be 2-BE, that is approximately 90,000 tonnes. Virtually no 2-BE is believed to be imported into the EU (CEFIC, 1995).

The best estimates available for supplies of 2-BE to EU markets are presented in Table 1 (in tonnes per year). The final column gives the typical maximum 2-BE concentration in formulated products.

Product Type	Total	Industrial	Public	Typical Max %
Surface Coatings	70000	59600	10400	
- Anticorrosion coatings	2600	2600		1
- Can coating	9000	9000		7
- Coil coating	6500	6500		7
- Decorative retail (water based)	10400		10400	1.5
- Decorative trade (water based)	15500	15500		1.5
- General industrial (water based)	16800	16800		3
- Auto OEM (solvent based)	1300	1300		2
- Auto OEM (water based)	6500	6500		8
- Wood coating (water based)	1300	1300		2
Detergents and Cleaners	4000	3000	1000	10
Inks	5000	5000	0	20
Feedstock for BGA Production	11000	11000		
TOTALS	90000	78600	11400	

Table 1 - Volume* of 2-BE in the EU (by Product Type)

* tonnes per year

In an analysis of the use patterns of glycol ethers in Sweden over the period 1986-1993, the usage of 2-BE in 1993 was 2100 tonnes, of which 1680 tonnes were imported as 2-BE and the remainder imported in chemical products, mainly paints (Johanson and Rick 1996). In data from the Products Register, 666 products containing 2-BE were listed, with the use pattern (in terms of tonnes 2-BE) being 68% as solvent, 23% in paints and lacquers, 3% in binders, 3% in cleaning agents, and 3% in other uses.

An analysis of the uses of the 434 cleaning products identified during the national assessment in Australia revealed a wide variety of applications (as stated on the Material Safety Data Sheet and/or the label for each product). The main uses are tabled below.

Use	Number	% of total	2-BE	%
			min.	max.
surface cleaner	214	49	0.57	71
floor stripper	49	11	< 1	30.5
glass/window cleaner	47	10	< 1	40
carpet cleaner	40	9	< 1	10-30
laundry detergent	15	4	< 1.5	10-30
rust remover	11	3	< 10	30-60
oven cleaner	11	3	< 1	10-30
ink/resin remover	9	2	1	10-93
others	38	9	< 10	94

Table 2 -	Main Types	of 2-BE Cleanin	g Products in	Use in Australia
-----------	------------	-----------------	---------------	------------------

Information from Europe indicates that usage of 2-BE in cosmetics is low. It is used as a solvent in hair products such as hair dyes.

3. ENVIRONMENT

3.1 <u>Environmental Exposure</u>

3.1.1 General Discussion

2-BE will enter the environment via effluent at sites where it is formulated into products and via the disposal of any wash water used in cleaning, printing and surface treatment processes. It will also enter the atmospheric compartment due to evaporation. Release to water is the predominant pathway for cleaning processes, whereas evaporation is the main pathway for the other major use, paints/surface coatings.

Biodegradation studies indicate that 2-BE will be readily degraded by micro-organisms present at sewage treatment plants. Ready biodegradability tests showed that 2-BE achieved a biodegradation rate of greater than 77% after 3 days and 100% after 7 days. A 20-day biochemical oxygen demand test and an Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) 28-day closed bottle test gave 2-BE degradation rates of 75% and 88% respectively. Literature data confirm these results.

Any 2-BE that passes through sewage treatment plants and enters receiving waters is likely to remain in the water column until biodegraded by micro-organisms present in the water. Accordingly 2-BE half-lives in surface water range from 4 weeks to 7 days. The complete miscibility of 2-BE in water suggests that volatilisation, adsorption and bioconcentration are not important fate processes. 2-BE is expected to have a short residence time in the atmosphere.

Disposal of waste 2-BE to landfill may result in contamination of groundwater. A K_{oc} of 67 for 2-BE indicates that it will be highly mobile in soil, and unlikely to partition from the water column to

organic matter contained in sediments and suspended solids. 2-BE has been detected in aquifers underlying a municipal landfill and a hazardous waste site in the USA.

2-Butoxyethanol was detected at 8 ug/m^3 in 1 of 6 samples selected for GC-MS from indoor air samples collected from 14 homes and 1 small office in Italy (De Bortoli et al., 1986). The Environmental Protection Agency's volatile organic compounds national ambient database includes data on indoor air showing an average for 14 samples of 0.214 ppb (Shah & Singh, 1988)

2-Butoxyethanol is listed as a contaminant in drinking water samples analysed between September 1974 and January 1980 in a survey of US cities (Lucas, 1984). In Kentucky, USA, 2-BE was detected in ground water at a concentration of 23 ug/L in 1/7 samples collected in February 1974 near the Valley of Drums (Stonebreaker & Smith, 1980)

In Japan, 2-BE was detected in surface water at a concentration of 1310 and 5680 ppb in the water of the Hayashida River as a contaminant from leather industry effluents. The values represent levels after steam and vacuum distillation respectively (Yasuhura et al., 1981).

3.1.2 Predicted Environmental Concentration

The predicted environmental concentrations (PECs) were calculated on the basis of data available for the national Australian assessment, that is, a total volume of approximately 2500 tonnes, with 40% into cleaning products, approximately 50% in paints and surface coatings, and the remainder in inks and other applications. A daily output of 250 million litres from the sewage treatment plant was assumed.

In other countries, the use and release patterns may differ. For example, data from Europe indicates that the greater percentage of 2-BE goes into paints/surface coatings (see Table 1) and that the daily output from a sewage treatment plant may be 2 million litres. In these circumstances, the PECs may be different from the following concentrations calculated for a large metropolis.

In the following estimates, the PEC of 2-BE in water was calculated according to the methods in the Technical Guidance Document and formula from the USES model.

The assumptions used for calculating the PECs included:

- . All 2-BE used is released to the environment.
- . When used in cleaning products, 90% is released to water, with 10% to the atmosphere. All release to water is via the sewage treatment plant.
- . When used in paints/surface coatings; inks; and other uses, 10% is released to sewer, with 90% to the atmosphere due to evaporation.
- . 300 days per year of 2-BE handling.
- . Manufacture of 2-BE occurs on 300 days per year (at one site only), with 1% released to sewer, that is, a daily release of 67 kg.
- . In the absence of data, 40% use of 2-BE will be assumed to occur in the Sydney metropolitan area, for which the PEC_{local} is calculated.

Based on these assumptions, the following daily release figures through end use have been calculated.

	Cleaning products	Paints/surface coatings	Inks and other
Use per day (continental)	3.33 te	4.17 te	0.83 te
Amount to sewer (continental)	3000 kg	416.7 kg	83.3 kg
Amount to sewer (local)	1200 kg	166.7 kg	33.3 kg

Table 3 - Estimated Daily Release of 2-BE for End Use

PEC_(local)

The PEC_(local) for water can be calculated using the equation:

$$PEC_{local(water)} = C_{eff} / ((1 + K_{p(susp)} \cdot C_{(susp)}) \cdot D)$$

 $\begin{array}{ll} C_{eff} & = \mbox{the concentration of the chemical in the sewage treatment plant;} \\ K_{p(susp)} & = \mbox{suspended matter-water adsorption coefficient;} \\ C_{susp} & = \mbox{concentration of suspended matter in receiving waters (default value 15 mg/L);} \\ D & = \mbox{dilution factor (= 10).} \end{array}$

$$C_{eff} = W.(100 - P)/(100.Q)$$

where

W = emission rate (see values in Table 4);

Q = volume of waste water (= 250 million litres/day);

P = % removal in the sewage treatment plant (= 91%).

 $K_{p(susp)} = Foc_{(susp)}.Koc, Koc = a.P_{ow}$ (a = 0.411)

where

 $Foc_{(susp)}$ = fraction organic carbon in suspended matter (= 100 mg/L); P_{ow} = octanol-water partition coefficient (= 6.46).

For the Australian case, $PEC_{(local)}$ is based in Sydney, where the Sewage Treatment Plant is assumed to carry a daily output of 250 million litres.

Because of the biodegradability of 2-BE, a high percentage could reasonably be expected to be removed from the Sewage Plant prior to release to receiving waters. According to the SIMPLETREAT model, 91% is eliminated in the Sewage Plant.

These equations have been used to calculate PEC local for the water compartment based on release of 2-BE through its use as cleaning agents, in paints/surface coatings, and in inks and other applications. The PECs calculated are given in Table 4. The PEC value calculated for production is probably conservative as a release of 1% is used. Production is carried out in a closed system, with product being recovered during purging processes being recycled.

The PEC_{effluent} is equivalent to the PEC_{local(surface water)} before dilution. A dilution rate of 10 is used so values for PEC_{effluent} have also been calculated and are in Table 4.

Process	Emission rate to sewer (kg/day)	PEC _{local} (µg/L)	PEC _{effluent} (µg/L)
Production	67	2.4	24
Total use	1400	50.4	504
- in cleaning products	1200	43.2	432
- in paints/surface coatings	166.7	6	60
- in inks/other	33.3	1.2	12

Table 4 -	Local PECs	Calculated for	r the Aquatic E	nvironment
-----------	------------	-----------------------	-----------------	------------

NB: Figures are based on a total annual use of 2500 tonnes of 2-BE.

PEC (continental)

A continental PEC has been calculated based on an Australian population of 18 million people, with a total sewer output of 2700 million litres per day (150 L per person).

Assuming all 2-BE used is released, the daily continental release is 8.3 tonnes. Of this, 3.5 tonnes is released to sewer through end use activities. Based on these estimates, the continental concentration of 2-BE in receiving waters was estimated to be $12 \mu g/L$.

Atmosphere

It has been estimated that 10% of 2-BE used in cleaning agents is released to the atmosphere, while 90% used in paints; inks; and other applications is released to the atmosphere through volatilisation.

A PEC (local) for air release of 2-BE from end uses can be calculated. The following equation can be used to calculate the concentration in air at 100 m from the site.

$$C_{air} = Emission \ x \ Cstd_{air}$$

where	Cair	= concentration in air at 100 m from a point source (kg/m^3) ;
	Emission	= emission rate to air (kg/sec); and
	Cstdair	= standard concentration in air at source strength of 1 kg/sec (= 24×10^{-6}).

Table 5 -	Local PECs	Calculated	for the A	tmospheric	Environment

Process	Emission to air (kg/day)	$\mathbf{PEC}_{\mathbf{local}}(\mu g/m^3)$
Use in cleaning products	133.3	37
Use in paints/surface coatings	1500	417

OECD SIDS	2 -BUTOXYETHANO)L	
Use in inks/other	300	83	
Total	1933	537	

These are conservative estimates as they assume all release is from a single point source.

2-BE is expected to have a short half-life in air through reaction with hydroxyl radicals, with a half-life of less than 1 day. The level 1 Mackay fugacity model indicates that, at equilibrium, 84% of 2-BE will partition to water, and 16% will partition to air.

3.2 <u>Effects on the Environment</u>

3.2.1 Aquatic Effects

The results of aquatic toxicity studies are summarised in table 6.

Test	Species	Result (mg/L)	Reference
Acute	Fish		
toxicity	Fathead minnow (F)	$4d LC_{50} = 2137$	Dow Chemical (1979)
	Sheepshead minnow (S)	$4d LC_{50} = 116$	US EPA (1984)
	Inland silverside (F)	$4d LC_{50} = 1250$	AQUIRE
	Invertebrates		
	Oyster (S)	$4d LC_{50} = 89$	US EPA (1984)
	White shrimp (S)	$4d LC_{50} = 130$	US EPA (1984)
	Brine shrimp (S)	$24h LC_{50} = 1000$	AQUIRE
	Daphnia magna (F)	$2d LC_{50} = 835$	Dow Chemical (1979)
		$24h EC_{50} = 1815$	AQUIRE
Growth	Algae		-
inhibition	Green algae	7d EC ₅₀ > 1000	Dow Chemical USA
			(1988)
	Blue-green algae	$EC_{50} > 35$	AQUIRE
	Micro-organisms		
	Sewage bacteria	16h IC ₅₀ > 1000	Union Carbide Chemicals
			and Plastics Co. Inc. (1080)
			(1707)

Table 6 - Aquatic Toxicity Results

F=Freshwater species; S=Saltwater species

The lowest definitive LC_{50} result was for the oyster (*Crassotera virginicas*) and was 89.4 mg/L. This was chosen over the result obtained for testing on blue green algae, as this result is a toxicity threshold and was therefore considered inappropriate to base a PNEC on. A good range of test results are available. Even so, an assessment factor of 1000 was used. While this is very conservative, it will demonstrate the potential hazard of 2-BE in a worst case situation. Applying the assessment factor of 1000, the PNEC is 89.4µg.L⁻¹.

3.2.2 Terrestrial Effects

No data available.

3.3 Initial Assessment for the Environment

Aquatic Compartment

PEC/PNEC ratios for the aquatic compartment can be calculated using the worst-case local scenario, in this instance, the PEC (local) of 52.8 μ g/L. This was based on a worst case emission factor from 40% of all 2-BE being released in the Sydney metropolitan area.

The PEC/PNEC ratio has been calculated for local and continental compartments as follows:

PEC/PNEClocal	=	0.59
PEC/PNEC _{continental}	=	0.13

These ratios suggest that 2-BE is unlikely to cause adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

The risk of 2-BE to sewage micro-organisms is considered to be minimal as the PEC_{effluent} figure of approximately 528 μ g/L (Table 4) is several orders of magnitude below the only available test result of 16h IC₅₀ > 1000 mg/L.

4. HUMAN HEALTH

4.1 <u>Human Exposure</u>

4.1.1 Occupational Exposure

The major routes of exposure to 2-BE are inhalation and skin absorption. 2-BE is a liquid which is miscible with water. It is readily absorbed through the skin, including absorption from aqueous solution, and in vapour and aerosol form. The total exposure of workers to 2-BE must take into account the inhalation uptake of vapours and aerosols and the dermal absorption of 2-BE in liquid, vapour and aerosol form.

Exposure estimates were calculated from the available monitoring data and by modelling. Measured data were limited, particularly for dermal exposure. The worst-case estimates generated in this exposure assessment are considered to be 'feasible' worst-case estimates, as they describe high end or maximum exposures in 'feasible but not unrealistic' situations. The estimates are not intended to account for extreme or unusual use scenarios which are unlikely to occur in the workplace. The vast majority of occupational exposures are expected to be well below these estimates.

For occupational exposure to vapours, a respiratory rate of 1.3 m³/h and a bioavailability of 0.75 were assumed. Based on toxicological data, it was assumed that an additional 20% of the vapour uptake was due to dermal absorption. For the dermal absorption of 2-BE liquid, a skin absorption rate of 0.2 mg/cm²/h and a skin surface area of 1000 cm² were assumed. For all occupational exposure estimates, a body weight of 70 kg was assumed. Details of occupational exposure estimates are given in Appendix 1.

4.1.1.1 Exposure during manufacture

2-BE is manufactured by the reaction of n-butanol and ethylene oxide. The process is enclosed as extensive precautions are taken to prevent and minimise exposure to workers in the production area, due to the toxicity of the ethylene oxide feedstock.

2-BE is stored in sealed tanks which are bunded to contain any spills.

Exposure during manufacture is low as the process is sealed. Exposure during transfer to tankers or drums is generally minimised by the use of automated filling, where the operator is segregated from the area during transfer, and the use of local exhaust ventilation. Incidental exposure may occur when the process is breached or when spills occur. Exposure may occur during maintenance activities, however, the purging of plant and equipment is generally standard practice.

Atmospheric monitoring for 2-BE is usually conducted regularly by manufacturers in their plant areas (see table 7).

Manufacturer	Monitoring Area	No. of	Mean ppm	Maximum
		readings		ppm
BASF (EU)	Production	97	0.09	1.2
	Filling	66	1.3	5.3*
	Technical unit	9	0.25	1.2
	Laboratory	14	1.3	11*
	Various	8	0.5	2.7
BP (EU)	All	311	< 0.1	1.6
Eastman (US)	Production	16		< 0.04
	Tanker loading	11	< 0.25	1.8
Huls (EU)	Production	30	< 0.14	0.31
	Filling	10	< 0.14	0.22
	Laboratory/Sampling	20	< 0.38	1.1
ICI (Australia)	All (personal monitoring) Maintenance (area)		0.1	1.8

Table 7 - Measured Inhalation Data for Manufacture

* These values are reported as outliers by the department of Work Safety (Germany).

The above results are supported by monitoring data available for a US plant. For a similar process, where the manufacturing operation is also enclosed, the highest results were obtained during drum filling, with a time-weighted average (TWA) reading of 1.7 ppm (8.3 mg/m^3) obtained in area monitoring. The highest personal monitoring reading was 0.1 ppm (0.5 mg/m^3). During drum filling, local exhaust ventilation was in place to minimise inhalation exposure in case of spills.

Taking 3 ppm (14.7 mg/m³) as a maximum atmospheric concentration (taken from Table 7, where highest maximum reading was 2.7 ppm), the estimated daily dose for exposure to 2-BE vapours (inhalation and dermal) during manufacture is 2.0 mg/kg/day.

For dermal exposure to 2-BE liquid during manufacture, it is assumed that skin contact will be incidental, that is, for 1% of the work period. The estimated dermal exposure is 0.2 mg/kg/day.

Therefore, the combined dermal and inhalation exposure during manufacture would not be expected to exceed 2.2 mg/kg/day.

4.1.1.2 Exposure during formulation

During the formulation of products containing 2-BE, workers may be exposed to 2-BE during preweighing before mixing, during transfer to the mixing tank, during mixing and during the filling of containers with product. The whole operation is generally carried out at room temperature.

The potential exposure of workers to 2-BE during mixing is variable as the process may be enclosed or relatively open. When the transfer of 2-BE to the mixing vessel is carried out in a sealed system, potential exposure will be minimal, but when the operator adds the raw materials directly by drum to the mixing tank, exposure may be greater due to possible splashing and vapour and/or aerosol generation. Information obtained from the national assessment of 2-BE in Australia indicated that a number of formulators of cleaning products containing 2-BE use the latter procedure and that approximately 50% of formulators carry out mixing in open top tanks, with greater potential for exposure.

There is potential for worker exposure during the product filling operation. The design of the filling operation will influence exposure, for example, if the packing line is enclosed at the point of filling, then inhalation exposure will be reduced. If filling is an automatic operation with containers pneumatically filled, then exposure is likely to be lower.

Little measured data were available for exposure during the formulation of products containing 2-BE. In exposure data supplied by one large UK formulator, Holden (part of the ICI group), 2-BE was detected in 15 cases out of 89 personal monitoring samples, with the mean 0.7 ppm and the maximum 1.5 ppm. In personal monitoring data from Germany, 2-BE was generally below the analytical detection limit, with and without mechanical ventilation. In 204 measurements during weighing and filling operations (bead mills), 95% of samples were below 2.5 ppm (12 mg/m³).

In the scientific literature, in the only data available for formulation, the maximum TWA air concentration for workers in a varnish production plant was 8.1 ppm (39.7 mg/m^3), the 2-BE content in the product(s) not being stated.

Occupational exposures were calculated for a range of 2-BE concentrations. As operators are generally involved in both mixing and filling, the estimates of exposure are for the formulation process as a whole. Considering the process and the tasks during formulation where exposure may occur, inhalation exposure is assumed to be continuous and dermal exposure intermittent (skin contact for 20% of the work time). Inhalation estimates were based on the available monitoring data for formulation and cleaning operations. The following combined inhalation and dermal estimates (in mg/kg/day) were calculated for an 8-hour work period (Table 8).

% 2-B E	Max. 2-BE in air	Max. daily dose (est.)
	(ppm)	(mg/kg/d)
10	2	1.9

Table 8	Exposure	Estimates	for	Formulation*
---------	----------	-----------	-----	---------------------

* See Appendix 1

4.1.1.3 Exposure during use of products containing 2-BE

A considerable amount of atmospheric monitoring data for 2-BE is available for exposure during use of the various products containing the chemical. In some cases, biological monitoring (for the major metabolite of 2-BE, 2-butoxyacetic acid (BAA), has also been conducted. The available atmospheric monitoring data for 2-BE is summarised in table 9.

Operation	% 2-BE	Mean ppm	Max. ppm	Reference
Cleaning				
Car window cleaning	5.7-21.2	1.8	7.3	Vincent (1993)
Office cleaning	0.9-9.8	0.3	0.7	Vincent (1993)
Floor scrubbing	0.3		1.6	NIOSH (1979)
Cleaning of floors		n.d	$< 9.6^{1}$	BGAA (1996)
General window cleaning		< 0.2		NIOSH (1983)
Schoolroom cleaning	0.25	< 0.7		NICNAS (1996)
Cleaning print machines	10-50	5.2	9.7	NIOSH (May 1987)
Cleaning printing press		0.3	0.5	NIOSH (1990)
rollers		n.d	$<\!\!4.9^1$	BGAA (1996)
Surface cleaning				
Printing				
General printing		0.6	0.8	Sakai et al (1993)
Printing (various)		0.8		Veulemans et al (1987)
		0.2	0.7	Vincent et al (1996)
		4	5	NIOSH (1986)
Silk screening	100	25^{2}	36	NIOSH (Dec 1987)
	100	63^{2}	169	NIOSH (Dec 1987)
	to 45%	6.8		NIOSH (1985)
		0.2	1.6	Vincent et al (1996)
	n/a	n.d	<1.6 ³	BGAA (1996)

Table 9 - Atmospheric Monitoring Data for 2-BE during Product Use

Painting/Surface treatment				
General painting		4		Veulemans et al (1987)
House painting		0.01	0.015	Norback et al (1996)
Painting (various)		0.1	0.8	Vincent et al (1996)
Fabrication of paints		0.4	45	Vincent et al (1996)
Cataphoresis		0.8	6.2	Vincent et al (1996)
Staining/varnishing		5	71	Denkhaus et al (1986)
		0.2	2.4	Vincent et al (1996)
Floor making		2.6		NIOSH (1985)
Spray painting	to 55%	0.4		Winder & Turner
Spray painting (manual)		n.d.	<3.1 ¹	(1992)
Surface coating (manual)		n.d.	$<\!\!8.4^1$	BGAA (1996)
Car repair		1.2		BGAA (1996)
Car coating		0.1	0.1	Veulemans et al (1987)
				Vincent et al (1996)
All uses			< 25	Guirguis et al (1994)

n.d. non-detectable

n/a not available

1 95% samples below this value

2 In this study, only 2 samples for both personal monitoring and area monitoring were analysed.

3 90% samples below this value

Biological monitoring was also conducted in several studies by Vincent and Sakai. Post-shift readings for BAA in urine (expressed as mg/g creatinine) are listed in Table 10.

Operation	% 2-BE	Mean BAA	Max. BAA	Reference
Cleaning				
Car window cleaning	5.7-21.2	96.5	371	Vincent (1993, June)
Office cleaning	0.9-9.8	< 2	3.3	Vincent (1993, June)
Printing				
General printing		3.9	9.9	Sakai et al (1993)
Printing (various)		2.2	7.1	Vincent et al (1996)
Silk screening		n.d.	n.d.	Vincent et al (1996)
Painting/Surface treatment				
Painting (various)		4	63	Vincent et al (1996)
Fabrication of paints		3.9	60	Vincent et al (1996)
Cataphoresis		17.9	210	Vincent et al (1996)
Staining/varnishing		4	34	Vincent et al (1996)
Car coating		2.3	28	Vincent et al (1996)
Cosmetics	< 0.5-5	n.d.	n.d.	Vincent et al (1996)

Table 10 - Biological Monitoring Data for 2-BE during Product Use

OECD SIDS				2 -BUTOXYETHANOL
Use of cutting oils	1-5	3.2	8.3	Vincent et al (1996)
n.d. non-detectable				

Cleaning

A large number of cleaning products contain 2-BE, so a large number of workers are potentially exposed to the chemical. Exposure to 2-BE during cleaning is extremely variable, due to differences in frequency and duration of use, strength of solution used, method of application and precautions taken during use.

The strength of solution used in the cleaning process is generally low as the product is usually diluted substantially before use, for example, most surface cleaners specify a dilution ratio in the range 1:3 to 1:100, depending on the application and the soil loading. A large proportion of cleaning products contain less than 10% 2-BE, so the final strength of solution is often less than 1%. In the national Australian assessment, a random survey of 20 general surface cleaning products containing < 10% 2-BE indicated that the dilution ratio ranged from 1:1 to 1:250, with most ratios in the 1:5 to 1:100 range. Some products are sold as high level concentrates (> 50% 2-BE) which must be diluted with large volumes of water before use.

A number of different methods are used to apply the cleaning solution, for example, washing, wiping, mopping and spraying. In the national Australian assessment, approximately half of the cleaning products were used in spray form, with a small number marketed in aerosol spray cans or trigger packs.

Occupational exposures were calculated for a range of 2-BE concentrations. Both inhalation and dermal exposure were assumed to be continuous over the whole work period. Inhalation estimates were based on the available monitoring data for cleaning activities (see Table 9). Dermal estimates assumed continuous skin contact over the work period. The following combined inhalation and dermal exposure dose estimates (in mg/kg/day) were obtained for an 8-hour work period (table 11).

% 2-BE	Max. 2-BE in air	Max. daily dose
	(ppm)	(mg/kg/d)
0.1	2	1.4
1.0	2	1.6
10	4	5.0
30	10	13.7

Table 11	-	Exposure	Estimates	for	Use	of (leaning	Products*
I abic II		Exposure	Lounaus	101	USC	UI C	Juanna	ITOuucio

*See Appendix 1

Printing

2-BE is used as a coupling solvent in a range of specialist inks including silk screen inks used by professional trades. The inks contain high levels of solids and up to approximately 20% 2-BE.

Some monitoring data are available for exposure during the use of inks containing 2-BE (see Table 9). However, some of the data are not representative of typical work scenarios in printing, for example, in the NIOSH (1987) study, the workers were exposed to neat 2-BE in open spray troughs and wash table areas. Consequently, the other data were used in calculating exposure during silk

screening and general printing tasks using inks containing 2-BE. Dermal estimates assumed continuous skin contact over the work period. The following combined inhalation and dermal exposure estimates (in mg/kg/day) were obtained for an 8-hour work period.

Activity	% 2-BE	Max. 2-BE in air (ppm)	Max. daily dose (mg/kg/d)
Silk screening	50	10	18.2
General printing	20	2	6.0

	Table 12	Exposure	Estimates for	r Use of 2	-BE in	Printing*
--	----------	----------	----------------------	------------	--------	------------------

* See Appendix 1

Paints/Surface coatings

2-BE is used in a wide variety of paints and surface coatings, particularly in water-based type. The concentration of 2-BE varies from one product to another, with European exposure data indicating that up to 8% 2-BE is used in the various formulations (see Table 1). Due to high volume use, a large number of workers are potentially exposed to 2-BE.

Exposure to 2-BE during painting is extremely variable, due to differences in frequency and duration of use, concentration of 2-BE in the paint, method of application and precautions taken during use. This variation is reflected in the atmospheric monitoring data available for 2-BE during painting and surface treatment (see Table 9).

Assuming a maximum atmospheric concentration of 10 ppm (49 mg/m³) TWA for use of a paint/surface coating containing 10% 2-BE, an estimate for exposure to vapours is 6.8 mg/kg/day.

Dermal estimates assumed continuous skin contact over the work period (8 hours). This resulted in an estimate for dermal exposure to liquid 2-BE of 2.3 mg/kg/day.

Therefore, the combined inhalation and dermal daily dose of 2-BE during an 8 hour work period would not be expected to exceed 9.1 mg/kg/day.

4.1.1.4 Exposure during use as feedstock

2-BE is used as a chemical intermediate to produce butyl glycol acetate (BGA). As the transfer to reaction vessels is via a sealed system, exposure is negligible.

4.1.2 Consumer Exposure

Cleaning

Consumers are potentially exposed to 2-BE during the use of cleaning products containing the chemical, for example, during general surface cleaning. Cleaning products for consumer use which contain 2-BE generally contain less than 10% 2-BE are diluted substantially before use. Some trigger packs containing low concentrations of 2-BE are available to consumers. Inhalation and dermal exposure may arise during use. Details of consumer exposure estimates are given in Appendix 1.

Assuming a maximum atmospheric concentration of 4 ppm (19.6 mg/m³), a respiratory rate of 0.8 m³/h and a body weight of 60 kg, the estimate for exposure to vapours for a cleaning time of one hour is 0.25 mg/kg/event.

For dermal exposure, assuming a skin absorption rate of $0.2 \text{ mg/cm}^2/\text{h}$, a skin surface area of 1000 cm², and continuous skin contact over a one hour cleaning period, the estimate for dermal exposure to a 10% solution is 0.33 mg/kg/event. Therefore, the combined inhalation and dermal exposure for use of a 10% cleaning solution for one hour would not be expected to exceed 0.58 mg/kg/event.

Paints/Surface coatings

Consumers are potentially exposed to 2-BE during the use of paints containing the chemical. European exposure data indicates that paints available for consumer use which contain 2-BE typically contain less than 1.5% 2-BE (see Table 1). Inhalation and dermal exposure may arise during use.

Assuming a maximum atmospheric concentration of 2 ppm (9.8 mg/m³), a respiratory rate of 0.8 m³/h and a body weight of 60 kg, the estimate for exposure to vapours for a painting time of 6 h/day is 0.75 mg/kg/day.

For dermal exposure, assuming a skin absorption rate of $0.2 \text{ mg/cm}^2/\text{h}$, a skin surface area of 1000 cm², and continuous skin contact over a 6 hour painting period, the estimate for dermal exposure to a paint containing 1.5% 2-BE is 0.3 mg/kg/day. Therefore, the combined inhalation and dermal exposure for use of a paint containing 1.5% 2-BE for 6 hours would not be expected to exceed 1.05 mg/kg/day.

Cosmetics

2-BE is listed as being used as a solvent in cosmetics, although EU data indicates that usage may be very low in Europe. According to the Cosmetic Ingredient Dictionary, it is used in hair dyes. Solvents in hair dye formulations can be present at concentrations up to 10%.

The EU Scientific Committee on Cosmetology (SCC) advise that the quantity of hair dye used is likely to be approximately 100 mL (= g) once a month for permanent dyes and 35 mL once a week for semi-permanent dyes. The amount of 2-BE applied would therefore be 10/28 = 0.36 g/day for permanent dyes and 3.5/7 = 0.5 g/day for semi-permanent dyes.

It is estimated that 10% of the product remains on the head after rinsing, of which 10% is available for absorption through the scalp (the other 90% remains with the hair), that is, 1% of the amount applied may be absorbed. Therefore, exposure may be up to 3.6 mg/day for permanent dyes and up to 5 mg/day for semi-permanent dyes.

4.1.3 Indirect Exposure via the Environment

Indirect exposure of the public at large to 2-BE via the environment is restricted to the use of products containing 2-BE in public places, for example, paints and cleaning agents in public buildings. Due to the low concentration of 2-BE in paints and cleaning solutions (generally less than 10%), the low volatility of 2-BE and its ready biodegradability in the environment, indirect exposure is likely to be minimal.

4.2 <u>Effects on Human Health</u>

4.2.1 Kinetics and Metabolism

The toxicokinetics of 2-BE have been well investigated in laboratory animals, particularly the F344 rat, and some studies have been conducted on human volunteers. The results of many of the studies have been reported in the open literature. In order to optimise the extrapolation of data from one species to another, pharmacokinetic models have been developed.

2-BE is well absorbed via the inhalation, oral and dermal routes. Absorption studies in various species, including humans, have shown that 2-BE is rapidly absorbed through the skin, including absorption from aqueous solution. There is some evidence to indicate that 2-BE in aqueous solution is more readily absorbed than from neat liquid (Bartnik et al., 1987; Johanson & Fernstrom, 1988). Dermal studies in humans and human skin specimens indicate that the dermal absorption rate is most likely in the order of 0.2 mg/cm²/h (Dugard et al., 1984). From the results of several inhalation studies in volunteers, the respiratory uptake was approximately 57-78% of the inspired amount (Johanson et al., 1986; Johanson & Boman, 1991). Recent human studies and predictions from the physiologically-based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) model of Corley et al (1994) indicate that the dermal absorption of vapour may contribute up to approximately 20% of the total vapour uptake.

Animal studies have shown that 2-BE is rapidly distributed to all tissues via the blood stream. In a gavage study in F344 rats with ¹⁴C-labelled 2-BE, the highest levels of radioactivity were found in the forestomach, then the liver, kidneys, spleen and glandular stomach (Ghanayem et al., 1987 (b)). In a dermal study in male Wistar rats, ¹⁴C-labelled 2-BE was distributed widely to all tissues, with the greatest level of radioactivity in the spleen and thymus, followed by the liver (Bartnik et al., 1987).

Studies in animals and humans have indicated that the major metabolic pathways of 2-BE are similar in various species. In the different species, 2-BE is efficiently metabolised, mainly to BAA, which is formed by oxidation by alcohol/aldehyde dehydrogenase. In animals, smaller amounts of the glucuronide and sulfate conjugates and ethylene glycol can be formed by other metabolic pathways, following exposure at high doses. In human studies, the glutamine conjugate of BAA has been detected in urine following exposure to 2-BE, and suggests an additional detoxification pathway in humans (Rettenmeier et al., 1993). 2-BE is removed from the blood, with an elimination half-life of approximately 40 to 80 minutes in humans (Johanson et al., 1986). The major metabolite BAA is rapidly excreted in urine in animals and humans with an urinary excretion half-life of approximately 3-6 hours in humans (Johanson et al., 1986). In human studies, wide variations in absorption and excretion rates between subjects have been found.

A number of different PBPK models have been proposed for 2-BE to enable the extrapolation of the effects observed in one species to another, in particular the effects in the rat to humans. Johanson et al (1986) proposed a PBPK model for the inhalation of 2-BE in humans, but recent developments of the model by Shyr et al (1993) and Corley et al (1994) have incorporated more data, including that from rat studies and other routes of exposure. The Corley model is a dual 2-BE-BAA model developed to incorporate more physiological and biochemical information on BAA, the principal metabolite of 2-BE. The model also incorporates the other metabolic pathways identified in metabolism studies. In validation work against a wide variety of test results, including data from rat and human studies and data from different exposure routes, values predicted by the model generally agreed well with experimental data. The physiologically-based pharmacokinetic model developed by Corley et al (1994), successfully estimated the disposition of 2-butoxyethanol and BAA under a

variety of exposure scenarios. Based on data from absorption studies indicating that 2butoxyethanol was more readily absorbed from aqueous solution, and assuming that 10% of body area was exposed (approximately 2000 cm^2), Corley et al's model predicted as a worst-case scenario that the skin absorption of undiluted 2-butoxyethanol over 6h would lead to a BAA blood concentration of 0.37 mM, and that absorption of a 40% solution would result in 1.3 mM BAA.

4.2.2 Human Health Effects

Exposure to 2-BE vapour may result in irritation of the eyes, nose and throat, headache and nausea. In controlled studies in volunteers, nose and eye irritation were observed at 113 ppm, nausea and headache at 100 ppm (Carpenter et al., 1956), but no adverse effects were noted at 20 or 50 ppm (Johanson et al., 1956; Johanson & Boman, 1991). Workers using 2-BE cleaning products have reported respiratory irritant effects, nausea, headaches and tiredness, however the atmospheric levels were unknown. Isolated cases of skin reddening and dermatitis have been reported in workers using cleaning products on a regular basis, however, as the products contain many ingredients, the irritant effects cannot be solely attributed to 2-butoxyethanol. In general, occupational case studies have not identified skin irritancy as a significant effect in exposed persons. In a patch test in volunteers, 2-BE was not a skin sensitiser (TKL Research Inc., 1992).

In a study conducted in human volunteers (2 men, 1 woman) the red blood cell fragility was unaffected. Exposure was to 195 ppm for two four-hour periods. BAA was excreted in the urine of the woman and 1 male but only a trace was detected in the second male. Symptoms included irritation of the eyes, nose and throat, unpleasant taste and headache (Carpenter et al., 1956).

Haemolytic effects have only been observed in humans who have ingested large quantities (30-60g) of 2-BE (Rambourg-Schepens et al., 1988; Gijsenbergh et al., 1989). The ingestion of large quantities of 2-BE (30-106g) may also result in coma, metabolic acidosis, shock and respiratory distress (Rambourg-Schepens et al., 1988; Gijsenbergh et al., 1989; Bauer et al., 1992). Respiratory distress was observed in one case report and may have occurred as a result of aspiration of refluxed stomach contents rather than being directly attributable to exposure to 2-BE (Bauer et al., 1992).

4.2.3 Effects in Experimental Animals and *In Vitro* Test Systems

The large number of good quality studies conducted in animals and *in vitro* test systems have enabled the health effects of 2-BE to be well characterised. The main effect observed in both acute and repeated dose animal toxicity studies is haematotoxicity, with the principal haemolytic agent being BAA. The species differences in susceptibility to this effect are considerable, with rats and mice the most susceptible, rabbits less susceptible and humans and guinea-pigs the least susceptible . *In vitro* studies indicate that there is an order of magnitude difference in the susceptibility to BAA of rat red blood cells compared to humans, with rats being more susceptible.

Acute toxicity

The acute toxicity of 2-BE is moderate by all routes of exposure and is, in general, higher than other glycol ethers. The oral LD_{50} (rat) is 530-3000 mg/kg, dermal LD_{50} (rabbit) is 100-610 mg/kg, and inhalation 4h LC_{50} (rat) is 2.2-2.4 mg/L (450-486 ppm) (ECETOC, 1994). The dermal LD_{50} of 100 mg/kg (Duprat and Gradski, 1979) is lower than (no observable adverse effect level) NOAELs and (lowest observable adverse effect level) LOAELs of short-term repeated dose studies and is therefore considered questionable. Death was generally caused by narcosis or respiratory failure and congestion and damage to the kidney, liver, lungs and spleen were often observed at necropsy.

Haemolytic effects were observed in most acute studies. Acute dermal studies show that 2-BE is readily absorbed through the skin.

Irritant effects

2-BE is a severe eye irritant (Bushy Run Research Centre, 1980 ; Carreon, 1981; Kennah et al., 1989; Jacobs, 1992). Results of skin irritation studies are conflicting, however, 2-BE is considered to be a mild to moderate skin irritant in test animals (Tyler, 1984; Gingell et al., 1994; ECETOC ,1994). The results of one sensory irritation study in mice indicate that 2-BE vapour may be irritating to the nose and throat (Kane et al., 1980). Skin sensitisation studies were negative (Unilever Research, 1989; Zissu 1995), and immunotoxicity studies in the rat and guinea pig did not result in any significant effect on the immune response (Grant et al 1985; Bartnik et al., 1987; Ghanayem et al., 1987 (b); Crevel et al., 1990).

Repeated dose toxicity

Several short-term and subchronic repeated dose studies in animals by all routes of exposure have been performed. The critical effect seen in repeated dose studies is haematotoxicity. The main signs of toxicity at high doses include anaemia (decreased red blood cell count and haematocrit, decreased mean cell haemoglobin concentration and increased mean cell volume) and haemoglobinuria due to haemolysis of the red blood cells. At low doses, haemolytic effects are transient, generally occurring during the first days of exposure only (Werner et al., 1943; Carpenter et al., 1956; Dodd et al., 1983). There is some evidence of haemopoiesis occurring as a compensatory mechanism, such as spleen hyperplasia. In addition, this transience could be due in part to the replacement of older red blood cells with younger more resistant ones, as *in vitro* test results indicate that younger red blood cells are more resistant to haemolysis than older ones. Haematotoxicity in rats appears to be age-related, with the effects more severe in older rats.

The repeated dose studies also indicate that there are significant species differences in the susceptibility to the haemolytic effects of 2-BE. Rats appear to be the most sensitive species (Carpenter et al., 1956). The most relevant inhalation studies and the haemolytic effects observed are summarised in table 13.

In a 90-day inhalation study in rats, the NOAEL was 24.6 ppm. In this study 16 male and 16 female Fischer 344 rats were exposed (whole body) to 2-BE vapours at 0, 5.0, 24.6 or 77 ppm. Ten animals/sex/dose were exposed for 6 hrs/day for 13 weeks while the other 6 rats/sex/dose were sacrificed after 6 weeks for blood analysis. Haematological effects were observed in rats exposed to 77 ppm, particularly the females. After 6 weeks of exposure statistically significant decreases were observed in haemoglobin, red blood cell count and haematocrit and an increase in mean corpuscular (or cell) volume (MCH). These effects were noted only in the females. At the end of 13 weeks statistically significant decrease in the red blood cell count was seen in male and female rats and an increase in MCH in female rats. A small but not statistically significant decrease in haemoglobin and haematocrit and an increase in white blood cells was observed in male rats. There was no sign of blood in the urine of the animals. No effect on red blood cell osmotic fragility was observed. No significant gross or microscopic lesions were observed at necropsy and there were no significant effects on the lungs, liver, kidney or testes (Snellings et al., 1981).

 Table 13 - Summary of In Vivo Haematological Studies (Inhalation)

|--|

Carpenter et al (1956)	rat	62 ppm/4h	Increased RBC fragility
		54-432 ppm/7h, 30d	Increased fragility (all doses) Haemoglobinuria (≥ 203 ppm)
		113 ppm/4h	Increased fragility
	mouse	112-400 ppm/7h, 30- 90d	Increased fragility (all doses) Haemoglobinuria (≥ 200 ppm)
	rabbit	125, 197 ppm/7h	Increased fragility (both doses)
	guinea pig	665 ppm/8h	No effect
	human	113 ppm/4h	No effect
		195 ppm/8h	No effect
Longo & Dodd (1981)	rat	20 ppm/6h, 9d	No effect
		86 ppm/6h, 9d	Haemolysis
Snellings et al (1981)	rat	25 ppm/6h, 90d	No effect
		77 ppm/6h, 90d	Haemolysis
Johanson (1994)	rat	20 ppm/12d	No haemolysis
		100 ppm/12d	No haemolysis

In a 90-day dermal study in rabbits, the NOAEL was 150 mg/kg/day (WIL Research Laboratories Inc., 1983). In a 90-day drinking water rat study conducted by the US National Toxicology Program (NTP), the NOAEL was 129 mg/kg/day for male rats, but no NOAEL could be established for the females as slight anaemia was observed at the lowest dose (82 mg/kg/day) (NTP,1993).

Effects other than haemolysis which have been observed in repeated-dose studies include changes to the liver, kidney, spleen and thymus, with these effects considered secondary to haemolysis as they are seen at levels at or above haematotoxic doses.

Fertility and reproductive toxicity

In fertility studies, minor changes in sperm concentration and the oestrous cycle were noted in a drinking water rat study but adverse effects have been observed only at or above doses which are toxic in other respects (NTP, 1993). In a continuous breeding study in mice, significant adverse effects were observed only at very high dose levels which caused severe maternal toxicity (Morrissey et al., 1989; Heindel et al., 1990). These results for 2-BE are in contrast to the lower molecular weight homologues, 2-methoxyethanol and 2-ethoxyethanol, which both cause testicular degeneration (Nagano et al., 1984; Morrissey et al., 1989; Exon et al., 1991). In other reproductive studies, developmental effects were observed only at maternally toxic doses. No evidence of teratogenicity was observed in any studies, again in contrast to 2-methoxyethanol and 2-ethoxyethanol (Tesh, 1976; Bushy Run Research Center, 1984; Wier et al., 1987; Sleet et al., 1989; Working & Mattison, 1993).

Genotoxicity

2-BE has tested negative in a wide variety of well-conducted *in vitro* assays, including gene mutation (Chiewchanwit & Au, 1995), chromosomal aberration (Villalabos-Pietrini et al., 1989); and DNA effect assays. These assays were generally conducted at both cytotoxic and non-cytotoxic doses. In a recent study, 2-BE was a weakly positive inducer of gene mutations, sister chromatid exchanges and aneuploidy in V79 cells at high doses (Elias et al., 1996). 2-BE was negative in an *in vivo* mouse micronucleus assay (Elias et al., 1996). Based on the available data, 2-BE is unlikely to be genotoxic.

Carcinogenicity

No 2-year carcinogenicity studies were available but an NTP inhalation study in rats and mice is under way.

In vitro Haematological Studies

In vitro studies have confirmed the species differences observed in *in vivo* studies (see Table 14). In particular, the studies have shown that human red bloods cells are at least ten times less sensitive than rat red blood cells to the haemolytic effects of BAA (Bartnik et al., 1987; Ghanayem, 1989). Studies demonstrated that haemolysis is preceded by swelling, increased osmotic fragility and decreased cell deformability of red blood cells. Therefore, the evidence indicates that the haemolytic effects are a result of changes to the cell membrane, rather than effects on the bone marrow (Ghanayem et al., 1990; Udden & Patton, 1994). The haemolytic resistance of red blood cells from potentially susceptible humans was studied. The red blood cells from healthy young adults, aged persons, patients with sickle cell disease and persons with hereditary spherocytosis were treated with 2mM BAA for 4 hrs. Haemolysis in treated cells was higher than controls for aged adults, but the difference was not statistically significant. The deformability of red cells from persons with sickle cell disease or hereditary spherocytosis was reduced, but BAA had no added effect (Udden, 1994).

Study	Species	Exposure Duration	Dose (mM BAA)	Effect
Bartnik et al (1987)	rat	1h	7.5	Haemolysis
	human	1h	15	No effect
	rat	3h	3.75	Haemolysis
	human	3h	5	No effect
Ghanayem	rat	4h	0.5	Haemolysis
(1989)				
	human	4h	2	No effect
			4	Slight swelling
			8	Slight haemolysis

Table 14 -	Summary of In	Vitro I	Haematological	Studies
------------	---------------	---------	----------------	---------

Ghanayem & Sullivan (1993)	rat	4h	2	Haemolysis
	rabbit		2	Swelling
	human		2	No effect
Udden & Patton (1994)	rat	6h	0.2	Slight haemolysis preceded by swelling
		4h	2	Significant haemolysis preceded by swelling

4.3 Initial Assessment for Human Health

4.3.1 General Aspects

The critical effects identified for acute exposure to 2-BE are eye and respiratory irritation, with irritation observed in controlled studies at 113 ppm but not at 100 ppm. In most work situations, the risk of irritant effects is low as the concentration of 2-BE is low in most products and 2-BE has a low volatility. However, the risk may be increased where aerosols are generated, heat is used, or where products are used in spray form. Based on human evidence, 2-BE is not classified as a skin irritant, but slight irritation may occur after repeated skin contact. It has been demonstrated that skin absorption can occur in the absence of irritation.

The critical effect (that is, the most sensitive endpoint) identified in animal studies for repeated or prolonged exposure to 2-BE is haematotoxicity. As the haematological effects are transient at lower doses and 2-BE does not bioaccumulate, they are considered more of an acute than a chronic nature. The lowest reliable NOAEL for haemolysis in the most sensitive species (the rat) is 24.6 ppm (22.5 mg/kg/day) from a 90-day inhalation rat study. The NOAEL in mg/kg/day is derived by assuming 100% absorption, the average weight of rat of 215g and rat respiratory rate of 0.16 m³/day. The NOAEL, 24.6 ppm (121 mg/m³), represents an absorbed dose of:

$$\frac{121 \text{ mg/m}^3 \text{ x } 0.16 \text{ m}^3/\text{day x } 6h}{0.215 \text{ kg x } 24h} = 22.5 \text{ mg/kg/day}$$

From the results of controlled and case studies in humans, animal *in vivo* studies, and *in vitro* studies using animal and human red blood cells, humans may be less sensitive to the haemolytic effect of 2-BE than rats. For example, increased red blood cell fragility was observed in rats exposed to 54 ppm 2-BE for 7 hours, however, no effect was observed in human volunteers exposed to 195 ppm for 8 hours. *In vitro* studies indicate that human red blood cells are at least ten times less sensitive than rat red blood cells to the haemolytic effects of BAA, and that the red blood cells of the aged and persons with hereditary blood disorders are not significantly more sensitive to the effects of BAA than red blood cells from humans not similarly afflicted.

The conclusion that humans may be considerably less sensitive than rats to the haemolytic effects of 2-BE is supported by Corley's PBPK model, which successfully estimated the disposition of 2-BE

and BAA under a variety of exposure scenarios. Corley's model predicted as a worst-case scenario that the skin absorption of undiluted 2-BE over 6h would lead to a BAA blood concentration of 0.37 mM, and that absorption of a 40% solution would result in 1.3 mM BAA. These values are below the BAA concentration (2 mM) at which no haemolysis was observed in human cells *in vitro* and well below the concentration at which haemolysis was observed (8 mM BAA).

The risk of haemolytic effects in humans was determined for each scenario by comparing the estimated human daily dose with the rat NOAEL (22.5 mg/kg/day), and then taking into account the following parameters: the human population exposed, the nature and severity of the effect, interand intraspecies variability, and uncertainties in the risk assessment process such as the quality and completeness of the database. A knowledge of the mechanism of action of BAA on red blood cells in different species (including humans) may allow for a refinement in intraspecies extrapolations.

4.3.2 Occupational

The risk to human health from exposure to 2-BE has been characterised by estimating the margin of safety (MOS). The MOS is derived by comparing the NOAEL (for the critical effect) with the estimated human dose. The most reliable NOAEL for the critical effect (haemolysis) is 24.6 ppm (22.5 mg/kg/d) in a 90 day inhalation rat study. In deciding whether a MOS is considered sufficient, a number of parameters are taken into account, including the human population exposed, the nature and severity of the effect, interspecies and intraspecies variability, and completeness and quality of the database

Manufacture

The manufacture of 2-BE is an enclosed process so typical worker exposure is very low. Single exposures may occur during activities such as plant maintenance, drum filling off and transference from storage vessels to road tankers, however, as inhalation exposure is low (maximum reading 11 ppm, most readings below 3 ppm TWA) and effective control measures are in place, the risk of acute effects, such as irritant effects, are low.

The calculated MOS for haemolytic effects is 22.5 mg/kg/d/2.2 mg/kg/d = 10, with a high degree of confidence in the estimate due to sufficient reliable data. Taking into account the lower susceptibility of humans to haemolysis by 2-BE compared with rats, there is no cause for concern regarding the risk of haemolytic effects in workers exposed to 2-BE during manufacture.

Formulation

In most work situations, vapour and aerosol concentrations are unlikely to be high enough to result in acute effects such as respiratory and eye irritation, headache and nausea. However, eye and respiratory irritation may occur in certain work situations where aerosols are generated or where high vapour concentrations occur, for example, during the handling of spills, during maintenance, or if heat is applied.

Based on the exposure estimates in Table 8, the MOS for haemolytic effects is 12 for exposure during the formulation of a product containing 10% 2-BE, 2.7 for a 30% formulation and 2.4 for a 60% product. Taking into account the lower susceptibility of humans to haemolysis by 2-BE compared with rats, there is little cause for concern regarding the risk of haemolytic effects in workers exposed to 2-BE during the formulation of products containing up to 60% 2-BE.

Cleaning

In well-controlled work situations, the risk of acute effects in cleaners is of low concern. However, cleaning products containing 2-BE may be used in workplaces where control measures are poor, for example, without adequate ventilation and personal protective equipment, and therefore exposure may be greater. Also, many of the cleaning products are deliberately used in spray form and, in some cases, users are advised to apply heat during dilution of the product. The resultant periodic generation of vapour and/or aerosols may lead to a greater risk of respiratory and eye irritation, particularly in workplaces with inadequate ventilation. Most of the reports of irritation in cleaners have been associated with the use of cleaning products in spray form.

Based on the exposure estimates in Table 11, the MOS for haemolytic effects is 16 for exposure during the use of a cleaning solution containing 0.1% 2-BE, 14 for a 1% solution, 4.5 for a 10% solution, and 1.6 for a 30% solution. Taking into account the lower susceptibility of humans to haemolysis by 2-BE compared with rats, there is little cause for concern regarding the risk of haemolytic effects in workers exposed to 2-BE during the use of cleaning solutions containing up to 30% 2-BE. However, there may be a concern in situations where there is prolonged exposure (particularly dermal exposure) to solutions containing high concentrations (30% or more) of 2-BE.

Printing

In most work situations where 2-BE is used in printing in diluted form, vapour concentrations are unlikely to be high enough to result in acute effects such as respiratory and eye irritation (see Table 9). However, eye and respiratory irritation may occur in certain work situations where aerosols are generated or where high vapour concentrations occur. Acute effects may also arise during the use of high concentrations of 2-BE. In monitoring data available for exposure to 2-BE during silk screening, very high vapour concentrations (up to 169 ppm) were obtained during the use of 100% 2-BE.

Based on the exposure estimates in Table 12, the MOS for haemolytic effects is 3.7 for general printing (for use of a 20% 2-BE formulation). Taking into account the lower susceptibility of humans to haemolysis by 2-BE compared with rats, there is little cause for concern regarding the risk of haemolytic effects in workers exposed to 2-BE during general printing tasks using formulations containing up to 20% 2-BE.

The MOS for haemolytic effects is 1.2 for silk screening (for use as a 50% 2-BE formulation). Other much lower readings have been obtained during silkscreening (see Table 9). Where workers are exposed to high concentrations of 2-BE during silkscreening, the MOS of 1.2 indicates that there may be some concern regarding the risk of haemolytic effects.

Paints/Surface Coatings

In well-controlled work situations, the risk of acute effects during painting and surface treatment is of low concern. However, paints and surface testament products containing 2-BE may be used in workplaces where control measures are poor, for example, without adequate ventilation and personal protective equipment, and therefore exposure may be greater. Also, some products are applied in spray form. The resultant periodic generation of vapour and/or aerosols may lead to a greater risk of respiratory and eye irritation, particularly in workplaces with inadequate ventilation.

The calculated margin of safety (MOS) for haemolytic effects is 22.5/9.1 = 2.5, based on European data that paints and surface coatings contain less than 10% 2-BE (see Table 1). Taking into account the lower susceptibility of humans to haemolysis by 2-BE compared with rats, there is little cause

for concern regarding the risk of haemolytic effects in workers exposed to 2-BE during painting and surface treatment.

Use as a Feedstock

As exposure is negligible during the use of 2-BE as a feedstock for BGA, there is no risk to human health.

4.3.3 Consumers

In most situations concerning consumers, vapour and aerosol concentrations are unlikely to be high enough to result in acute effects such as respiratory and eye irritation, headache and nausea. However, eye and respiratory irritation may occur in certain situations where aerosols are generated or where high vapour concentrations occur, for example, during spray painting or during the use of cleaning solutions containing high concentrations of 2-BE.

Comparison of exposure estimates for consumers for the use of cleaning solutions (MOS = 22.5/0.58) and paints (MOS = 22.5/1.05) with the NOAEL indicates that there is no cause for concern regarding the risk of haemolytic effects.

Similarly, for the minor use of 2-BE in cosmetics, there is no cause for concern regarding the risk to human health.

4.3.4 Indirect Exposure via Environment

As exposure to 2-BE is minimal via the environment, there is no cause for concern regarding the risk to human health.

5. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

5.1 <u>Conclusions</u>

Human Health

From the risk assessment, there may be concern for the health of workers in some work situations where exposure to 2-BE occurs. There may be a risk of acute effects, eye and respiratory irritant effects in the following situations:

- . where formulations or solutions containing high concentrations of 2-BE are used;
- . where products are used in spray form, particularly without adequate ventilation;
- . where heat may be applied, for example, during dilution;
- . where aerosols may be generated;
- . during the handling of spills; and
- . during maintenance procedures if proper precautions are not taken.

The risk of adverse health effects is greater for any of the above situations when accompanied by poor work practices.

For most work situations, the risk of haemolytic effects in workers potentially exposed to 2-BE is minimal. Monitoring data indicated that typical inhalation exposures were well below the estimates used for calculation of MOS. However, it was concluded that prolonged exposure to products containing high 2-BE concentrations (> 30% for products used in cleaning and 50% for products used in printing) should be treated with some caution, particularly where dermal exposure may occur, as there is still conjecture regarding the degree of dermal absorption for differing strengths of 2-BE solutions.

In general, products available to the public contain lower concentrations of 2-BE than those used industrially, so the risk to consumers of haemolytic effects are low. However, there may be a risk of eye and respiratory irritant effects, headache and nausea in situations where 2-BE vapours or aerosols are generated, for example, during spray use.

Environment

2-BE will predominantly enter the environment from the disposal of wash water from cleaning and surface treatment processes and also via effluent at sites where it is formulated into paints, inks and cleaning products. 2-BE will be readily degraded by micro-organisms present at sewage treatment plants and in the receiving waters and is unlikely to bioaccumulate. 2-BE is relatively non-volatile, however, due to the use pattern, some 2-BE will enter the atmospheric compartment.

2-BE disposed to landfill may leach to groundwater due to its expected high mobility in soil and low adsorption potential.

From a considerable body of results, 2-BE can be classified as being practically non-toxic to fish, aquatic invertebrates and sewage micro-organisms, slightly to practically non-toxic to algae and slightly toxic to oysters.

As noted above, 2-BE will be readily biodegraded by sewerage micro-organisms and by microorganisms present in receiving waters. With allowance for dilution by waste streams, it is estimated that the concentration of 2-BE in sewage plants will be in the order of ppm. Further dilution in the receiving waters is likely to result in sub-ppm concentrations. Such levels do not constitute a significant environmental hazard, and will be further reduced by biodegradation during sewage treatment. In the atmospheric compartment, 2-BE has a short residence time.

5.2 <u>Recommendations</u>

No further toxicity testing of 2-BE is recommended. A 2-year inhalation study in rats and mice is currently being conducted under the NTP, and an epidemiological study in workers exposed to glycol ethers, including 2-BE, is under way in France.

Skin absorption is a significant route of exposure and there is a degree of uncertainty in the estimates of dermal exposure in this assessment. Therefore, further study, including biological and atmospheric monitoring would provide useful information and a more thorough understanding of the extent of skin absorption of 2-BE in workers. The establishment of a Biological Exposure Index should be considered.

REFERENCES

Bartnik et al., (1987). "Percutaneous absorption, metabolism and hemolytic activity of nbutoxyethanol." <u>Fund. Appl. Toxicol.</u> **8**: 59-70.

Bauer et al., (1992). "Transient non-cardiogenic pulmonary edema following massive ingestion of ethylene glycol butyl ether." Intensive Care Med. **18**: 250-251.

Bushy Run Research Center (1984). <u>A teratologic evaluation of ethylene glycol monobutyl ether in</u> <u>Fischer 344 rats and New Zealand White rabbits following inhalation exposure</u>. Pennsylvania, USA.

Berufsgenossenschaftlicher Arbeitskreis Altstoffe (BGAA) (1996). <u>2-Butoxyethanol: Occupational</u> exposure. Germany.

Bushy Run Research Centre (1980). <u>Butyl Cellosolve: Range finding toxicity studies</u>. Pennsylvania, USA.

Carpenter et al., (1956). "The Toxicity of Butyl Cellosolve Solvent." <u>AMA Arch. Ind. Health</u> 14: 114-131.

Carreon (1981). <u>Dow Chemical Co., Dowanol EB Crude: Acute toxicological properties and industrial handling hazards</u>.

CEFIC, D. S. Y. (1995) 23 February. Oxygenated solvents S.G. - Statistical Investigation: 1994.

Chiewchanwit and Au (1995). "Mutagenicity and cytotoxicity of 2-butoxyethanol and its metabolite, 2-butoxyacetaldehyde, in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO-AS52) cells." <u>Mut. Res.</u> **334**: 341-346.

Crevel et al., (1990). <u>Unilever Research, The effect</u> of 2-butoxyethanol and 2-butoxyacetic acid on the proliferation of guinea pig lymphocytes in vitro. United Kingdom.

De Bortoli, M. et al., (1986). Envir. Int. 12: 343

Denkhaus et al., (1986). "Lymphocyte subpopulations in solvent-exposed workers." <u>Int. Arch.</u> <u>Occup. Env. Health</u> **57**: 109-115.

Dodd et al., (1983). "Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether: Acute, 9-day and 90-day vapour inhalation studies in Fischer 344 rats." <u>Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.</u> **68**: 405-414.

Dow Chemical (1979). Toxicity of Dowanol EB to freshwater organisms. USA.

Dow Chemical USA (1988). <u>Dowanol EB glycol ether: Evaluation of the toxicity to the green alga,</u> <u>Selenastrum Capricornutum printz</u>.

Dugard et al., (1984). "Absorption of some glycol ethers through human skin in vitro." <u>Environ.</u> <u>Health Persp.</u> **57**: 193-197.

European Centre for Ecotoxicology and Toxicology of Chemicals. (1994). <u>Special report No.7 -</u> <u>Butoxyethanol Criteria Document</u>. Brussels, Belgium. Elias et al., (1996). "Genotoxic and/or epigenetic effects of some glycol ethers: Results of different short-term tests." <u>Occup. Hyg.</u> **2**: 187-212.

Exon et al., (1991). "Effects of subchronic exposure of rats to 2-methoxyethanol or 2-butoxyethanol: Thymic atrophy and immunotoxicity." <u>Fund. Appl. Toxicol.</u> **16**: 830-840.

Ghanayem (1989). "Metabolic and cellular basis of 2-butoxyethanol-induced anemia in rats and assessment of human risk in vitro." <u>Biochem Pharmacol</u> **38**(10): 1679-1684.

Ghanayem et al., (1987 (b)). "Metabolism and disposition of ethylene glycol monobutyl ether (2-butoxyethanol) in rats." <u>Drug Metab. Disp.</u> **15**(4): 478-484.

Ghanayem et al., (1990). "Comparison of the haematologic effects of 2-butoxyethanol using two types of haematology analyzers." <u>Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.</u> **106**: 341-345.

Ghanayem and Sullivan (1993). "Assessment of the haemolytic activity of 2-butoxyethanol and its major metabolite butoxyacetic acid in various mammals including humans." <u>Human Exper.</u> <u>Toxicol.</u> **12**: 305-311.

Gijsenbergh et al., (1989). "Acute butylglycol intoxication." <u>Human Toxicol</u>, **8**: 243-245.

Gingell et al., (1994). Glycol ethers and other selected glycol derivatives. <u>Patty's Industrial Hygiene</u> and <u>Toxicology</u>. **2**, part D.

Grant et al., (1985). "Acute toxicity and recovery in the hemopoietic system of rats after treatment with ethylene glycol monomethyl and monobutyl ether." <u>Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol</u> **77**: 187-200.

Guirguis et al., (1994). Occupational exposure to glycol ethers: Ontario experience. Nancy, France.

Heindel et al., (1990). "Assessment of ethylene glycol monobutyl and monophenyl ether reproductive toxicity using a continuous breeding protocol in Swiss CD-1 mice." <u>Fundam. Appl.</u> <u>Toxicol.</u> **15**: 683-696.

Jacobs (1992). "Eye irritation on two glycol ethers." J. Amer. Coll Toxicol 11(6): 738.

Johanson (1994). "Inhalation toxicokinetics of butoxyethanol and its metabolite butoxyacetic acid in the male Sprague-Dawley rat." <u>Arch. Toxicol.</u> **68**: 588-594.

Johanson and Boman (1991). "Percutaneous absorption of 2-butoxyethanol vapour in human subjects." <u>Brit. J. Ind. Med</u> **48**: 788-792.

Johanson et al., (1956). "Physiologically-based pharmacokinetic modeling of inhaled 2butoxyethanol in man." <u>Toxicol Lett.</u> **34**: 23-31.

Johanson et al., (1986). "Toxicokinetics of inhaled 2-butoxyethanol in man." <u>Scand. J. Environ.</u> <u>Health</u> **12**: 594-602.

Johanson and Fernstrom (1988). "Influence of water on the percutaneous absorption of 2-butoxyethanol in guinea pigs." <u>Scand. J. Work Environ. Health</u> **14**: 95-100.

Kane et al., (1980). "Evaluation of sensory irritation from some industrial solvents." <u>Am. Ind. Hyg.</u> <u>Assoc. J.</u> **41**: 451-455. Kennah et al., (1989). "An objective procedure for quantitating eye irritation based upon changes of corneal thickness." <u>Fund. Appl. Toxicol.</u> **12**: 258-268.

Longo and Dodd (1981). Bushy Run Research Centre. <u>Butyl Cellosolve: 9-day vapor inhalation</u> study on rats, Project Report 44-25, Pennsylvania, USA.

Lucas, S.V. GC/MS analysis of organics in drinking water concentrates. Vol. 1 397 and Vol. 2, 1984.

Morrissey et al., (1989). "Results and evaluations of 48 continuous breeding studies conducted in mice." <u>Fundam. Appl. Toxicol.</u> **13**: 747-777.

Nagano et al., (1984). "Experimental studies on toxicity of ethylene glycol ethers in Japan." <u>Environ. Health Persp.</u> **57**: 75-81.

National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (1996). <u>Priority Existing</u> <u>Chemical No. 6 - 2-Butoxyethanol in cleaning products</u>. Canberra, AGPS.

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) (1979). <u>Health hazard evaluation</u> determination report No 78-120-608. Cincinnati, Ohio, USA.

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) (1983). <u>Health hazard evaluation</u> report No. HETA 82-053-1263. Cincinnati, Ohio, USA.

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) (1985). <u>Health Hazard Evaluation</u> <u>Report No. HETA 82-212-1553</u>. Cincinnati, Ohio, USA.

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) (1986). <u>Health Hazard Evaluation</u> <u>Report No HETA 86-037-1749</u>. Cincinnati, Ohio, USA.

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) (1987). <u>Health hazard evaluation</u> report No. <u>HETA 83-458-1800</u>. Cincinnati, Ohio, USA.

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) (1990). <u>Health Hazard Evaluation</u> <u>Report No HETA 88-346-2030</u>. Cincinnati, Ohio, USA.

Norback et al., (1996). "'House painters' exposure to glycol ethers from water based paints." <u>Occup.</u> <u>Hyg.</u> **2**: 111-117.

National Toxicology Program (NTP) (1993). <u>NTP Technical Report No. 26 - Toxicity studies of ethylene glycol ethers</u>.

Rambourg-Schepens et al., (1988). "Severe ethylene glycol butyl ether poisoning. Kinetics and metabolic pattern." <u>Human Toxicol.</u> **7**: 187-189.

Rettenmeier et al., (1993). "Determination of butoxyacetic acid and N-butoxyacetylglutamine in urine of lacquerers exposed to 2-butoxyethanol." <u>Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health</u> **65**: S151-S153.

Sakai et al., (1993). "Determination of urinary alkoxyacetic acids by a rapid and simple method for biological monitoring of workers exposed to glycol ethers and their acetates." <u>Int. Arch. Occup.</u> <u>Environ. Health</u> **66**: 249-254.

Shah, J.J. and Singh, H.B. (1988). Envir. Sci. Technol. 22: 1381.
Sleet et al., (1989). <u>Tertologic evaluation of ethylene glycol monobutyl ether administered to</u> <u>Fischer-344 rats on either gestational days 9 through 11 or days 11 through 13</u>. North Carolina, USA.

Snellings et al., (1981). Butyl Cellosolve: Rat 90-day inhalation study. Pennyslvania, USA.

Stonebreaker, R.D. and Smith, A.J. (1980). <u>In control of hazardous material spills.</u> Proceedings of a National Conference, Louisville, Kentucky.

Tesh, Life Science Research (1976). <u>Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether: Effects of subcutaneous</u> injection upon pregnancy in the rat. United Kingdom.

TKL Research Inc. (1992). <u>Repeated insult patch test to evaluate sensitisation potential of ethylene</u> <u>glycol monobutyl ether</u>. New Jersey USA.

Tyler (1984). "Acute and subacute toxicity of ethylene glycol monobutyl ether." <u>Environ. Health</u> <u>Persp. 57</u>: 185-191.

Udden (1994). "Haemolysis and deformability of erythrocytes exposed to butoxyacetic acid, a metabolite of 2-butoxyethanol: II. Resistance of red blood cells from humans with potential susceptibility." J. Appl. Toxicol. **14**(2): 97-102.

Udden and Patton (1994). "Hemolysis and deformability of erythrocytes exposed to butoxyacetic acid, a metabolite of 2-butoxyethanol: 1. Sensitivity in rats and resistance in normal humans." <u>J.</u> <u>Appl. Toxicol.</u> **14**(2): 91-96.

Unilever Research (1989). <u>2-butoxyethanol: Skin sensitisation study in guinea-pigs</u>. United Kingdom.

Union Carbide Chemicals and Plastics Co. Inc. (1989). <u>Ecological fate and effects data on four</u> <u>selected glycol ether products</u>. West Virginia USA.

US EPA (1984). Acute aquatic toxicity studies on Wellaid 31, submitted by Amoco Corporation.

Veulemans et al., (1987). "Survey of ethylene glycol ethers exposures in Belgian industries and workshops." <u>Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J.</u> **48**(8): 671-676.

Villalabos-Pietrini et al., (1989). "Cytogenetic effects of some cellosolves." <u>Rev. Int. Contam.</u> <u>Ambient.</u> **5**: 42-48.

Vincent (1993). "Occupational exposure to 2-butoxyethanol for workers using window cleaning agents." <u>Appl. Occup. Environ. Hyg.</u> **8**(6): 580-586.

Vincent et al., (1996). "Exposure assessment to glycol ethers by atmosphere and biological monitoring." <u>Occup. Hyg.</u> **2**: 79-90.

Werner et al., (1943). "The acute toxicity of vapours of several monoalkyl ethers of ethylene glycol." J. Industr. Hyg. Toxicol. 25: 157-163.

Wier et al., (1987). "A comparison of developmental toxicity evident at term to postnatal growth and survival using ethylene glycol monoethyl ether, ethylene glycol monobutyl ether and ethanol." <u>Teratog. Carcinog. Mutag.</u> **7**: 55-64.

WIL Research Laboratories Inc (1983). <u>90-day subchronic dermal toxicity study in rabbits with ethylene glycol monobutyl ether</u>. Ohio, USA.

Winder and Turner (1992). "Solvent exposure and related work practices amongst apprentice spray painters in automotive body repair workshops." <u>Ann. Occup. Hyg.</u> **36**(4): 385-394.

Working and Mattison (1993). <u>Reproductive and developmental toxicity testing methods in animals</u>.

Yasuhura, A. et al., (1981). Environ. Sci. Technol. 15, 570.

Zissu (1995). "Experimental study of cutaneous tolerance to glycol ethers." <u>Contact Derm.</u> **32**: 74-77.

EXPOSURE ESTIMATES

1. FORMULAE FOR EXPOSURE CALCULATIONS

For 2-butoxyethanol, the total body dose (D) is the sum of doses resulting from absorption of vapours (D_v) and dermal absorption of liquid (D_{dl}) . That is,

$$D = D_v + D_{dl}$$
 (equation 1)

As vapour absorption (D_v) comprises absorption across the lungs (D_{iv}) and dermal absorption of vapours (D_{dv}) , that is, $D_v = D_{iv} + D_{dv}$, where

 $D = (D_{iv} + D_{dv}) + D_{dl}$ (equation 1a)

Exposure to vapours

The daily dose arising from the inhalation of vapours (D_{iv}) is as follows:

 $D_{iv} = \frac{C \times R \times E \times B}{BW}$ mg/kg/day (equation 2)

where C = concentration of substance in air (mg/m³),

 $R = inhalation rate (m^3/h),$

E = exposure duration (h/day),

B = bioavailability of vapours across the lungs (1 = 100%),

BW = average body weight of worker/consumer (kg).

In addition, 2-butoxyethanol vapours are also absorbed across the skin. From the results of recent studies in volunteers (Corley et al., 1995) and PBPK modelling (Corley et al., 1994), the dermal absorption of 2-butoxyethanol vapours (D_{dv}) comprises up to 20% of the total absorption of vapours (D_v). That is, for 2-butoxyethanol, D_{iv} is approximately 80% of D_v .

That is, $D_{iv} = 0.8 D_v$, or $D_v = \underline{D}_{iv}$. (equation 3) 0.8

Therefore, combining equations 2 and 3, the daily dose arising from vapour exposure (D_v) , inhalational plus dermal, is as follows:

$$D_{v} = \frac{C \times R \times E \times B}{0.8 \times BW} \quad mg/kg/day \quad (equation 4)$$

For vapour exposure, the bioavailability (B) is the proportion of inhaled substance which is absorbed through the lungs, for example, some of the substance is exhaled. In inhalational (breathing zone) tests in volunteers, 57-78% of the inspired amount of 2-butoxyethanol was absorbed. As these values are similar to the default value of 0.75 (75%) often used in international assessments, a value of 0.75 was used in this report.

For consistency with international assessments, a value of $1.3 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$ was used for the inhalation rate (R) and a value of 70 kg was used for body weight (BW), for occupational exposure during light work activities.

Similarly for consumer exposure, values of $0.8 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$ and 60 kg were used for the respiratory rate and the body weight respectively.

Exposure to liquid

The daily total dose arising from liquid exposure (D_{dl}) is as follows:

$$D_{dl} = \frac{W \times S \times A \times E \times F}{BW}$$
 mg/kg/day (equation 5)

where: W = weight fraction of substance in product, for example, 0.1 for a 10% solution,

S = skin absorption rate (mg/cm²/h),

A = skin surface area exposed (cm^2),

E = exposure duration (h/day)

F = skin contact time (as fraction of exposure duration, for example, 0.2 for 20% of time), BW = average body weight of worker/consumer (kg).

For skin absorption rate (S), the value of $0.2 \text{ mg/cm}^2/\text{h}$, based on human in vitro data, was used.

In this assessment, it was considered that dermal exposure would reasonably consist of no more than exposure to both hands (840 cm²) or a hand and a forearm (1000 cm²). For consistency, a value of 1000 cm^2 for was considered appropriate.

For the case of dermal exposure to aerosols, for example, during spray use, exposed parts of the body may include the face, neck, hands and forearms. However, as exposure to aerosols would not be expected to occur simultaneously with exposure to liquid 2-butoxyethanol (as a solution), the skin surface area of 1000 cm^2 was considered appropriate.

Liquid 2-butoxyethanol can be in contact with the skin for various fractions (F) of the exposure duration (E), so skin contact with liquid can be extensive, intermittent or incidental. For the purposes of this assessment, extensive dermal exposure is taken as continuous contact (F=1) with the skin. Taking into account assumptions made in the UK EASE (Estimation and Assessment of Substance Exposure) model^{*} for dermal exposure, intermittent exposure is taken as being skin contact for 20% of the time (F=0.2), and incidental exposure as skin contact for 1% of the time (F=0.01).

* The EASE model is the second version of the knowledge based system developed by the UK Health and Safety Executive (HSE).

2. CALCULATED EXPOSURES FOR VARIOUS SCENARIOS

Using the formulae detailed in Section 1, Occupational Exposures (Table 1) and Consumer Exposures (Table 2) for various scenarios have been estimated.

Table 1. Occupational Exposure

2-	W	С	E	F		Daily	Dose
BE		ppm mg/m ³			D _v	D _{dl}	$\mathbf{D_v} + \mathbf{D_{dl}}$
(%)							

Manufacture									
	100	1	3	14.7	8	0.01	2.0	0.2	2.2
Formulation									
	10	0.1	2	9.8	8	0.2	1.4	0.5	1.9
	3	0.3	10	49	8	0.2	6.8	1.4	8.2
	60	0.6	10	49	8	0.2	6.8	2.7	9.5
Cleaning									
	0.1	0.001	2	9.8	8	1	1.4	0.02	1.4
	1	0.01	2	9.8	8	1	1.4	0.2	1.6
	10	0.1	4	19.6	8	1	2.7	2.3	5.0
	30	0.3	10	49	8	1	6.8	6.9	13.7
Silk Screen Prin	nting								
	50	0.5	10	49	8	1	6.8	11.4	18.2
General Printin	ng								
	20	0.2	2	9.8	8	1	1.4	4.6	6
Paints/Surface	Coating	gs							
	10	0.10	10	49	8	1	6.8	2.3	9.1

Table 2. Consumer Exposure

	2-BE	W		С	E	F		Daily 1	Dose
	(%)		ppm	mg/m ³			$\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{v}}$	$\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{dl}}$	$\mathbf{D_v} + \mathbf{D_{dl}}$
Cleaning									
	10	0.1	4	19.6	1	1	0.25	0.33	0.58
Paints/ Surfac	es								
	1.5	0.015	2	9.8	6	1	0.75	0.3	1.05

Key: W = weight fraction of 2-BE in product

C = concentration of 2-BE in air (mg/m³ and ppm)

E = duration of exposure (h/day)

F = fraction of the exposure duration

 $D_v = dose resulting from absorption of vapours$

 D_{dl} = dose resulting from dermal absorption of liquid

SIDS DOSSIER

ON THE HPV PHASE 4 CHEMICAL

2-BUTOXYETHANOL

CAS No. 111-76-2

Sponsor Country: AUSTRALIA

DATE: 13 August 1996 (revised 1 November 1996)

SIDS PROFILE

DATE: 13 August 1996

1.01 A	CAS No.	111-76-2
1.01 C	CHEMICAL NAME (OECD Name)	2-BUTOXYETHANOL
1.01 D	CAS DESCRIPTOR	
1.01 G	STRUCTURAL FORMULA	CH ₃ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ OH
	OTHER CHEMICAL IDENTITY INFORMATION	Empirical formula C ₆ H ₁₄ O ₂ Molecular weight 118.2
1.5	QUANTITY	200 000 - 500 000 tonnes
1.7	USE PATTERN	Based on European and Australian data: 70-75% in paints, surface coatings, 5-10% in cleaning products 5-10% in inks 10-15% as feedstock
1.9	SOURCES AND LEVELS OF EXPOSURE	Diffuse releases to atmosphere, municipal waste systems, and occasionally ground waters. Indoor air: 0.214 ppb (US EPA), $8 \mu g/m^3$ (Italian study). Ground water: $23 \mu g/L$ at US contaminated site. Surface water: 1310-5680 ppb (Japan). Occupational exposure considerable in cleaning services industry, paint, lacquer and varnish industry, hospitality industry, printing. Exposure in other industries and product formulation minor. Some consumer exposure through use of cleaning products, some paints, cosmetics.
ISSUES FOR DISCUSSION (IDENTIFY, IF ANY)	No further SIDS testing required.	

SIDS SUMMARY

(CAS NO: 111-76-2	Information	OECD Study	GLP	Other	Estimation	Acceptable	SIDS Testing
		Available	Study		Study	Methods		Required
	CTUDY	V/NI	V/NI	V/NI	V/NI	V/NI	V/NI	V/NI
DI	SIUDY VSICAL CHEMICAL	Y/IN	Y/IN	¥/IN	¥/IN	Y/IN	I/IN	¥/IN
<u>rn</u>	I SICAL-CHEMICAL				N	N		N
2.1	Melting Point	Y	N	-	N	N	Y	N
2.2	Boiling Point	Y	N	-	N	N	Y	N
2.3	Density	Y	N	-	N	N	Y	N
2.4	Vapour Pressure	Y	N	-	N	N	Y	N
2.5	Partition Coefficient	Ŷ	Y	-	N	N	Ŷ	N
2.6	Water Solubility	Ŷ	N	-	N	N	Ŷ	N
	pH and pKa values	Y	Ν	-	N	N	Y	N
2.12	Oxidation : Reduction potential	Y	N	-	N	N	Y	N
OT	HER P/C STUDIES RECEIVED	N	-	-	-	-	Y	N
EN	NVIRONMENTAL FATE and							
	PATHWAY							
3.1.1	Photodegradation	Y	Ν	-	Ν	Ν	Y	Ν
3.1.2	Stability in water	Y	Ν	-	-	Y	Y	Ν
3.2	Monitoring data	Y	-	-	-	-	Y	Ν
3.3	Transport and Distribution	Y	Ν	-	-	Y	Y	Ν
3.5	Biodegradation	Y	Y	-	Y	Ν	Y	Ν
OTHEF	R ENV FATE STUDIES RECEIVED	Y	Ν	-	Y	Ν	Y	Ν
	ECOTOXICITY							
4.1	Acute toxicity to Fish	Y	N	-	Y	N	Y	N
4.2	Acute toxicity to Daphnia	Y	Ν	-	Y	Ν	Y	Ν
4.3	Toxicity to Algae	Y	Ν	Y	Y	Ν	Y	Ν
4.5.2	Chronic toxicity to Daphnia	Ν	-	-	Ν	-	-	Ν
4.6.1	Toxicity to Soil dwelling organisms	Ν	-	-	-	-	-	Ν
4.6.2	Toxicity to Terrestrial plants	Ν	-	-	-	-	-	Ν
4.6.3	Toxicity to Other non-mammalian	Ν	-	-	-	-	-	Ν
	terrestrial organisms							
ОТ	HER ECOTOXICITY STUDIES	Y	N	-	Y	N	Y	N
01	RECEIVED	-			-		-	
	TOXICITY	1						
511	Acute Oral	v	v	_	v	N	v	N
5.1.2	Acute Inhalation	v	v	_	v	N	v	N
5.1.2	Acute Dermal	v	v	_	v	N	v	N
5.1.5	Repeated Dose	v	v	v	v	N	v	N
5.5	Genetic Toxicity in in vitro	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.5	Gene Mutation	v	v	v	v	N	v	Ν
	Chromosomal abarration	I V	I N	v I	v I	N	v I	N
5.6	Constin Toxicity in vivo	I V	N V	1	I V	N	I V	IN N
5.0	Barraduativa Taviaity	I V	I V	v	I V	N	I V	N
5.8	Development/Texate accipitat	I V	I V	I V	I V	IN N	I V	IN N
5.9	Development/Teratogenicity	I V	I	I	I V	IN N	I V	IN N
5.11	Human experience	Ŷ	-	-	Ŷ	N	Y	N
OTHE	A TOXICITY STUDIES RECEIVED	Ý	Ý	Y	-	-	Y	N

1. <u>GENERAL INFORMATION</u>

1.01 SUBSTANCE INFORMATION

- **A. CAS number** 111-76-2
- **B.** Name (*IUPAC name*) ETHYLENE GLYCOL BUTYL ETHER.
- C. Name (OECD name). 2-BUTOXYETHANOL
- **D. CAS Descriptor** (where applicable for complex chemicals)
- **E. EINECS-Number** 203-905-0
- **F. Molecular Formula** C₆H₁₄O₂
- G. Structural Formula CH₃CH₂CH₂CH₂OCH₂CH₂OH
- H. Substance Group
- I. Substance Remark
- J. Molecular Weight 118.2

1.02 OECD INFORMATION

A. Sponsor Country: AUSTRALIA

B. Lead Organisation

Name of Lead Organisation: Worksafe Australia

National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) Ms Lesley Onyon

Contact person: Address:

> Street: 92 Parramatta Road Town: CAMPERDOWN SYDNEY State/Territory: NSW Postcode: 2050

Tel: 61 2 9577 9417 Fax: 61 2 9577 9465

C. Name of responder

Name:	ICI Australia Operations Pty Ltd
Address:	1 Nicholson St, Melbourne, Victoria
	Australia 3000

Tel.: 61 3 9665 7227 Fax: 61 3 9665 7929

D. Other participating companies

Union Carbide Chemicals (Australia) Pty Ltd Suite 1, 1st floor 1-7 Jordan St Gladesville Sydney, New South Wales Australia, 2111

BP Chemicals Ltd Belgrave House 76 Buckingham Palace Rd SW1 WOSU London United Kingdom

<u>1.1 General Substance Information</u>

Substance type:	organic
Physical status:	liquid
Purity:	greater than 95%

1.2 Synonyms

beta.-Butoxyethanol 2-BE BG BGE Butilglicole, eteremonobutilico del glicole monoetilenico, butilcellosolve Butoxyethanol 2-Butoxy-1-ethanol 2-n-Butoxyethanol Butyl Cellosolve® Butyl ethoxol Butyl glycol Butyl glycol ether Butyl Icinol® Butyl monoether glycol Butyl Oxitol® Dowanol EB® Eastman[®] EB Solvent EGBE Emkanol BG® Ethanol, 2-butoxy Ethylene glycol butyl ether Ethylene glycol mono-n-butyl ether Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether Ethylene glycol n-butyl ether Ethylenglykolmono-n-butylether Glycol butyl ether Glycol monobutyl ether 1-Hydroxy-2-n-butoxyethan

Monobutyl glycol ether O-Butyl ethylene glycol 3-Oxa-1-heptanol Solvenon EB	
<u>1.3 Impurities</u>	Commercial 2-BE may contain small concentrations of other glyol ethers, n-butanol and ethylene glycol.
<u>1.4 Additives</u>	A stabiliser, 2,6-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-methylphenol, may be added at approx. 0.01% to preveent peroxide formation.
<u>1.5 Quantity</u>	Based on EU figures, 200 000 - 500 000 tonnes per year produced worldwide (EU 90 000 te/year, Australia 2000 te/year).

1.6 Labelling and Classification

Туре:	as in EC Directive 67/548/EEC
Labelling:	
Symbols (classification):	Xn (harmful)
Category of danger:	Harmful, Irritant
Specific limits:	12.5%
R-Phrases:	(20/21/22) Harmful by inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed;
	(37) Irritating to respiratory system;
	(36) Irritating to eyes
S-Phrases:	(2) Keep out of reach of children;
	(24/25) Avoid contact with skin and eyes

1.7 Use Pattern

.

A.	General
	0 0 0

Type of use	Category	
Solvent in surface coatings and	Wide dispersive use	
paints	Paints, lacquers and varnishes industry	
In cleaning/washing agents	Wide dispersive use	
	Public domain	
Solvent in inks	Wide dispersive use	
	Other (printing industry)	
Other (feedstock)	Used in closed system	
	Chemical industry - in synthesis	
Other	Bead mills	(195)

B. Use in Consumer Products

Function	Amount present	Physical state	
194	UNEP Publications		

Cleaning/washing agents	1-10%	liquid
Paints and surface coatings	< 1.5%	liquid
Cosmetics	< 10%	liquid

<u>1.8 Occupational Exposure Limit Values</u>

Type of limit:	MAC (NL)
Limit value:	100 mg/m3 [20 ppm]
Short term expos.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Limit value:	200 mg/m3 [40 ppm]
Schedule:	15 minute (1)
Type of limit:	MAK (DE)
Limit value:	20 ppm [100 mg/m3]
Short term expos.	
Limit value:	40 ppm [200 mg/m3]
Schedule:	30 minute
Frequency:	4 times
Remark:	H = danger of skin absorption; pregnancy: Group C (no reason to fear risk of damage to the developing embryo when adhering to MAK or BAT values)
Reference:	Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft, List of MAK and BAT Values 1995, VCH Verlagsgesellschaft, Weinheim, 1995.
Type of limit:	BAT (biological exposure index)
Limit value:	100 mg/L
Remark:	Value expressed as mg 2-BE per litre of urine. Monitoring based on measurement of 2-butoxyacetic acid in urine.
Reference:	Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft, List of MAK and BAT Values 1996, VCH Verlagsgesellschaft, Weinheim, 1996.
Type of limit:	MEL - TWA (UK)
Limit value:	120 mg/m3 [25 ppm]
Remark:	(a) Skin notation;
	(b) a proposed amendment to COSHH Regulations changes the MEL to an OES - reason: CNS effect threshold established.
Type of limit:	TLV - TWA (US - ACGIH)
Limit value:	121 mg/m3 [25 ppm]
Remark:	Skin notation (7)
Type of limit:	PEL-TWA (US - OSHA):
Limit value:	50 ppm [40 mg/m3]
Remark:	Skin notation (9)
Type of limit:	REL - TWA (US - NIOSH)

(169)

Limit value: Remark:	5 ppm [24 mg/m3] Skin notation (4	5)
Type of limit: Limit value: Remark:	TWA (Australia) 25 ppm [121 mg/m3] Skin notation (8	8)
1.9 Sources of Exp	<u>)sure</u>	
Remark:	As the quantities of this substance placed on the EU market by Unio Carbide Benelux N.V. are normally sourced from the manufacturin facilities of its U.S. parent company, no exposure can arise within the EU from the manufacture of these quantities. The comments below of exposure are restricted to uses for which Union Carbide believes is customer use this substance.	on ng he on its
	Major use(s): As solvent in paints and cleaners.	
	Sources of human exposure: Intermittent exposure of general public v inhalation and skin contact. Quantitative estimates are not available.	ria
Source: Source:	Sources of environmental exposure: Diffuse releases to atmospher municipal waste systems and occasionally ground waters. Substance inherently biodegradable and degrades to carbon dioxide and wate Quantitative estimates of releases to the two compartments are n available. Union Carbide Benelux Antwerpen Eastman Chemical AG Zug	re, is er. ot
Remark:	1) The majority of BP Chemicals' material is used as a solvent industrial coatings, inks and adhesives. All are used industrially an exposure will be controlled by effective local exhaust ventilation.	in nd
	2) Some BP Chemicals' material is used as an intermediate in chemic sythesis. It is is used in closed systems and the only potential f exposure is due to opening of containment for filling of transport vesses. This is controlled by effective local exhaust ventilation.	al or ls.
Source: Source:	 3) Some BP Chemicals' material is used as a minor constituent of water based cleaning and washing agents used industrially and possibly by the public. The dilution, circumstances of use, and frequency and duration potential exposure normally result in insignificant patterns of exposure to users. BP Chemicals Ltd. London Eastman Chemical (Deutschland) GmbH Koln 	er- he of re
Remark:	In data from the Products Register in Sweden, 666 products containin 2-BE were listed, with 68% being used as solvent, 23% in paints an lacquers, 3% in binders, 3% in cleaning agents, and 3% in other uses.	ng nd

Reference:

Johanson and Rick, 1996

Remark:	In Australia, 434 cleaning products containing 2-BE were identified, with a wide variety of applications.
Source:	NICNAS 1996 (11)
1.13 Additional	<u>Remarks</u>
Remark:	TRANSPORT INFORMATION
	Delisted by UN as a dangerous good in 1994
	Identification Number: NA 1993
	Class: Cl (combustible liquid)
	Packing Group: III
	Proper Shipping Name: Combustible liquid
	Sea (IMO)
	Class: Cl
	Packing Group: III
	Symbol: Harmful
	Marine Pollutant (Y/N): No
	Rail/Road (RID/ADR)
	Class: Cl
	Item: 13(c)
	Symbol: Harmful
	Kemler Plate: 60/2369
	Air (IATA/ICAO)
	Class: Cl
	Packing Group: III
	Symbol: Harmful
Source:	Shell Nederland Chemie B.V. Hoogvliet-Rotterdam
	NICNAS 1996 (11)
Remark:	Disposal: Incinerate in a furnace where permitted under national and local regulations. At very low concentrations in water, this product is
	biodegradable in a biological wastewater treatment plant.
	Transport: 2-Buthoxyethanol is shipped in road/rail tankcars,
	tankcontainers/ISOtanks and smaller packages (e;g. drums).
Source:	Union Carbide Benelux Antwerpen
Remark:	Transport Road/rail Tankers/isotanks drums
	Disposal in accordance with local, state or national regulations
Source:	ICI Chemicals & Polymers Limited Runcorn, Cheshire ICI C&P France SA Chocques
Remark:	2-Butoxyethanol is shipped either in bulk or in steel drums. The bulk
	shipments are in tank trucks, rail tank cars, or rail tank containers. Our
	warehouses check that the transporters have the necessary papers and
	equipment available in case of an emergency.
Source:	Eastman Chemical AG Zug

Remark:	Transport: 2-Butoxyethanol (2-BE) was listed as a Class 6.1(b) substance in Packaging Group III until late 1994. However, 2-BE was delisted by the UN Committee of Experts on the Transport of Dangerous Goods at its November 1994 meeting.
Source:	United Nations (1995) (13)
Remark:	2-Butoxyethanol is shipped either in bulk or in steel drums. The bulk shipments are in tank trucks, rail tank cars, or rail tank containers. Our warehouses check that the transporters have the necessary papers and equipment available in case of an emergency.
Source:	Eastman Chemical (Deutschland) GmbH Ko1n

2. Physico-chemical Data	CAS-No.: 111-76-2

2.1 Melting Point

Value:	= -75 degree C	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London	(17)
Value:	= -70 degree C	
GLP:	no data	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London	(18)
Value:	= -77 degree C	
GLP:	no data	
Source:	NIOSH, USA	(5)
2.2 Boiling Point		
Value:	= 167 - 173 degree C at 1013 hPa	
Method:	other: DIN 53171	
GLP:	no data	
Remark:	Min 95E (v/v)	
Source:	Hoechst AG	(15) (21)
Value:	= 170.8 degree C	
Remark:	Adapted from values in literature	
Source:	NIOSH, USA	(5)
Value:	= 170.2 - 172 degree C	
Remark:	Range of values selected from references.	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London	(17) (23)
2.3 Density		
Туре:	density	
Value:	= 0.899 - 0.904 g/cm3 at 20 degree C	
Method:	other: DIN 51757	

GLP:

Source:

Value:

GLP: Source:	no data Hoechst AG	(15) (21)
Type: Value: GLP: Source:	relative density = 0.897 at 25 degree C no Eastman Kodak USA	(25)
2.4 Vapour Pressure		
Value: Remark: Source:	= 1.17 hPa at 25 degree C From selected references. ECETOC, 1994	(122)
Value: GLP: Source:	= 4 hPa at 40 degree C no data BASF	(27)
2.5 Partition Coefficien	<u>nt</u>	
log Pow: Method: GLP: Source:	= 0.74 other (calculated): using computer program by CompuDrug L no data BASF	.td. (28)
log Pow: Method:	= 0.81 at 25 degree C OECD Guide-line 107 "Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/wa shaking Method"	ter), Flask-
GLP: Source:	no data BASF	(29)
log Pow: Method:	= 0.83	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London	(30)
2.6 Water SolubilitY		
Value: GLP: pH: Source:	miscible at 20 degree C no data = 7 Hoechst AG	(15)
2.7 Flash Point		
Value: Type: Method:	= 60 degree C other: DIN 51755	

no data

Hoechst AG

= 62 degree C

(21)

Type: Method: GLP: Source:	closed cup other: ASTM D56 no Eastman Kodak USA	(32)
Value: Type: Method: GLP: Source:	= 63 degree C closed cup other: ASTM D3278 (Setaflash) no Eastman Kodak USA	(34)
Value: Type: Method:	= 65 degree C other: DIN 5178	
GLP: Source:	no data Hoechst AG	(15)
Value: Type: Method:	= 70.1 degree C Cleveland open cup	
Source:	Sax and Lewis	(19)
Value: Type: Method: GLP: Source:	= 70 degree C open cup other: ASTM D56 no Eastman Kodak USA	(25)
2.8 Auto FlammabilitY	7 -	
Value: Method: GLP: Source:	= 230 degree C other: DIN 51794 no data BASF	(27)
Value: Method: GLP: Source:	= 235 degree C other: ASTM D2155 no Eastman Kodak USA	(34)
Value: Remark: Source:	= 238 - 245 degree C Range of values selected from references. BP Chemicals Ltd. London	(35) (36)
2.9 Flammability		
Result: Method: GLP: Source:	other: Lower flammable limit value 1.10% at 93 degree C. other: ASTM E681 no Eastman Kodak USA	(34)

Result:	other: Upper flammable limit value 12.78% at 135 degree C.	
Method:	other: ASTM E681	
GLP:	no	
Source:	Eastman Kodak USA	(34)

2.10 Explosive Properties

Result:	not explosive	
Method:	other: ASTM E537 (Differential Thermal Analysis).	
GLP:	no	
Source:	Eastman Kodak USA	(34)

2.11 Oxidizing Properties

2.12 Additional Remarks

Remark:	Soluble in mineral oil and most organic solvents (The Merck Index). Mixes in all proportions with acetone, benzene, carbon tetrachloride, ethyl ether, n-heptane and water; miscible in all proportions with many ketones, ethers, alcohols, aromatic paraffins and halogenated hydrocarbons (HSDB).
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (23)(18)
Remark: Source:	Surface tension = 27.4 mN/m at 25 degreeC. BP Chemicals Ltd. London (18)
Remark: Source:	Henry's Law Constant = 2.08 x 10^-7 atm/m^3/mole at 25 degree C. BP Chemicals Ltd. London (39)
Remark: Source:	Henry's Law constant - 2.08 x 10^-8 atm/m^3/mole at 25 degree C. BP Chemicals Ltd. London (39)
Remark: Source:	Coefficient of cubical expansion = 9.5×10^{-4} at 55 degree C. BP Chemicals Ltd. London
Remark: Source:	Viscosity = 6.4 cP at 20 degree C. BP Chemicals Ltd. London
Remark:	Equilibrium vapour concentration in air is 1300 ppm [6283 mg/m ³] at 20 degree C
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London
Remark:	Combustion with limited access to atmosphere may cause carbon monoxide formation.
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London
Remark: Source:	Refractive index 1.422 at 25 degree C Dow USA (20)
Remark:	Forms peroxides.

Source:	Eastman Kodak USA	(34)
Remark: Source:	Undergoes reactions typical of glycol ethers Dow USA	(20)

3. Environmental Fate and Pathways

CAS-No.: 111-76-2

<u>3.1.1 Photodegradation</u>

Туре:	air		
Light source:	other: U.V. fluorescent lights		
Light spect.:	= 345 - 355 nm		
Conc. of subst.:	.00967 mg/l at 30 degree C		
INDIRECT PHOTOL	YSIS		
Sensitizer:	NO3		
Conc. of sens.:	1 mg/l		
Degradation:	= 0 % after 6 hour		
Method:	other (measured): Studied in a 12 m^3 smog chamber with 55% relative humidity. Analysis by GC/UV.		
GLP:	no data		
Test substance:	other TS		
Reference:	Yanagihara et al, 1977 (40)		
Туре:	air		
Conc. of subst.	at 25 degree C		
INDIRECT PHOTOL	YSIS		
Sensitizer:	OH 500000 1 1 / 2		
Conc. of sens.:	2.2 ± 10^{-11} $3/($ 1 ± 1 $*$		
Kate constant:	$= 2.3 \times 10$ cm ^{-/} (molecule * sec)		
Method:	no data		
GLP:	no data		
Test substance:	Other 15 This rate constant yields on atmospheric helf life of shout 17 hours		
Remark: Deferences	Atkinson 1087 (41)		
Kelerence:	Atkinson, 1987 (41)		
Type: Method:			
Test substance:			
Remark:	2-Butoxyethanol does not absorb light in the environmentally significant range (>290 nm) therefore would not be expected to undergo direct photolysis		
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (42)		
Type: Method: Test substance:			
Remark:	Based on its vapour pressure, 2-butoxyethanol would be expected to exist entirely in the vapour phase in air and reactions with photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals may be important.		
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (18)		
Type: Method: Test substance:			

Remark:	Alcohols and ethers are generally resistant to hydrolysis and do not absorb UV light in the environmentally significant range (> 290 nm). Therefore, 2-BE is not expected to undergo hydrolysis or direct photolysis.
Source:	NICNAS 1996 (11)(22)
3.1.2 Stability in Water	<u>:</u>
Type: Method: Test substance: Remark:	2-Butoxyethanol does not absorb light of wavelength >290 nm and would therefore not be expected to undergo bydrolysis in equatic
	environments.
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (18)
Type: Method: Test substance: Remark:	Because 2-butoxyethanol is miscible in water, and based on an estimated
	Henry's Law constant of 2.08 x 10 ⁻⁸ atm/m ³ /mole at 25 degree C, volatilisation from natural bodies of water is not expected to be an important fate process
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (18)
3.1.3 Stability in Soil	
Type: Radiolabel: Concentration: Cation exch. capacity: Microbial biomass: Method: GLP: Test substance: Remark:	Biodegradation is likely to be the most important removal mechanism
Source	from aerobic soil. BP Chemicals Ltd London (18)
Type: Radiolabel: Concentration: Cation exch. capacity: Microbial biomass: Method: GLP: Test substance:	
Remark:	Limited monitoring data has shown that it may leach to ground water. A soil adsorption coefficient of 67 (Syracuse Research Council, 1988) indicates that 2-butoxyethanol will be highly mobile in soil and it should not partition from the water column to organic matter contained

Source:	in sediments or suspended solids. BP Chemicals Ltd. London (18)
Source.	
3.2 Monitoring Data (En	nvironment)
Type of measurement:	background concentration
Medium:	air
Remark:	2-Butoxyethanol was detected at 8 ug/m ³ in 1 of 6 samples selected for GC-MS from indoor air samples collected from 14 homes and 1 small office in Italy.
Reference:	De Bortoli, 1986 (44)
Type of measurement: Medium:	background concentration air
Remark:	The Environmental Protection Agency's volatile organic compounds national ambient database includes data on indoor air (not industrial space) showing an average for 14 samples of 0.214 ppb.
Reference:	Shah and Singh, 1988(45)
Type of measurement	concentration at contaminated site
Medium:	drinking water
Remark:	2-Butoxyethanol is listed as a contaminant in drinking water samples analysed between September 1974 and January 1980 for a survey of US cities including Pomona, Escondido, Lake Tahoe, Orange Co. Dallas, Washington DC, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, Miami, New Orleans, Ottumwa and Seattle. Values specified in Volume 2.
Reference:	Lucas, 1984 (46)
Type of measurement:	concentration at contaminated site
Remark:	2-Butoxyethanol was detected at a concentration of 23 ug/l in 1/7 samples collected in February 1974 near the Valley of Drums Kentucky USA a contaminated site
Reference:	Stonebreaker and Smith, 1980 (47)
Type of measurement: Medium:	concentration at contaminated site surface water
Remark:	2-Butoxyethanol was detected at concentrations of 1310 and 5680 ppt in the water of the Hayashida River(Hyogo prefecture, Japan) as a contaminant from leather industry effluents. The values represen levels after steam and vacuum distillation respectively. Date of study 2 April 1980
Reference:	Yasuhara, 1981 (48)
3.3.1 Transport between	n Environmental Compartments
Туре:	adsorption
	-

Media:	soil - air
Method:	other: calculated by equation 4-8 in Lyman, W.J. et al. (1982),
	Handbook of chemical property estimation methods.
Year:	1982

Remark: Source:	The soil adsorption coefficient Koc was estimated as 67. BP Chemicals Ltd. London	(38)
3.3.2 Distribution		
Media:	water - air	
Method:	other (measurement): by headspace chromatography.	
Year:	1988	
Remark:	Partition coefficient from salt water was 7051 at 37 degree C. BP Chemicals I td. London	(50)
Source.	DI Chemicais Liu. London	(30)

<u>3.4 Mode of Degradation in Actual Use</u>

3.5 Biodegradation

Туре:	aerobic		
Inoculum:	activated sludge, domestic, non-adapted		
Concentration:	10 mg/l related to DOC (Dissolved Organic Carbon)		
Degradation:	=95% after 28 days		
Result:	readily biodegradable		
Method:	OECD Guideline 301 E "Ready biodegradability: Modified OECD		
	Screening Test"		
Year:	1981		
GLP:	no		
Test substance:	other TS: Huels AG		
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (51)		
Туре:	aerobic		
Inoculum:	activated sludge, domestic, non-adapted		
Concentration:	500 mg/l related to test substance		
Degradation:	= 100% after 28 days		
Result:	inherently biodegradable		
Method:	OECD Guideline 302 B "Inherent biodegradability: Modified Zahn-Wallans Test"		
Voor	1081		
	1981 no		
Tost substance:	other TS: Huele AC		
Source:	BP Chemicals I to London (51)		
Source:	Br Chemicals Ltd. London (51)		
Туре:	aerobic		
Inoculum:	activated sludge, industrial, non-adapted		
Concentration:	450 mg/l related to test substance		
Degradation:	= 100% after 5 days		
Result:	inherently biodegradable		
Kinetic:	1 day = 22%		
	3 day = 63%		
	5 day = 100%		
Method:	OECD Guideline 302 B "Inherent biodegradability: Modified ahn-		
	Wellens Test"		

Year:	1976
GLP:	no
Test substance:	other TS: Hoechst AG
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (52)
Туре:	aerobic
Inoculum:	activated sludge
Concentration	100 mg/l related to Test substance
Degradation	= 96% after 14 days
Result:	inherently biodegradable
Method:	other: MITI-Test (BOD of ThOD).
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS
Test condition:	Concentration of sludge: 30 mg/l
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (53)
Туре:	aerobic
Inoculum:	domestic sewage, adapted
Degradation:	
Result:	readily biodegradable
Method:	other: No 219. American Public Health Association Inc. COD
	determined by ASTM 1974.
Year:	1979
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS: as marketed by Shell.
Remark:	Theoretical Oxygen demand = 2.31 g/g ; BOD5 = 0.71 g/g (31% of theoretical oxygen demand); COD = 2.20 g/g . With seeding adapted, BOD = 1.68 g/g (73% of theoretical oxygen demand)
Reference:	Bridie et al, 1979 (54)
Туре:	aerobic
Inoculum:	domestic sewage, adapted
Concentration:	10 mg/l related to Test substance
Degradation:	= 88% after 20 days
Result:	readily biodegradable
Kinetic:	5 day = 26%
	10 day = 74%
	15 day = 82%
	20 day = 88%
Method:	other: not specified
Year:	1974
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS
Remark:	A 20 day test in fresh water (these results) and salt water (see next
	record). Butoxyethanol concentrations were 3, 7 and 10 mg/l.
	Theoretical Oxygen demand was 2.3 mg/mg and measured chemical
	oxygen demand (COD) was 2.25 mg/mg.
Reference:	Price et al, 1974 (55)
Туре:	aerobic

Inoculum: Concentration: Degradation: Result: Kinetic: Method: Year: CLP: no data	domestic sewage, adapted 10 mg/l related to test substance = 10- 75% after 20 days readily biodegradable 5 day = 26% 10 day = 74% 15 day = 82% 20 day = 88% other: not specified. 1974	
Test substance	other TS	
Remark:	This record for biodegradation in salt water complements the previou	15
Avinut Av	record for fresh water	.0
Reference:	Price et al, 1974 (55)
Туре:	aerobic	
Inoculum:	mixed activated sludge and secondary effluent	
Concentration:	0.8 ml/100 ml	
Degradation:	= 77.7% after 3 days, 100% after 7 days	
Result:	readily biodegradable	
Method:	ISO 7827, based on OECD Guidelines 301A and 301E	
Year:	1984	
GLP:	no	
Test substance:		
Source:	ICI Australia Operations (24)
Туре:	aerobic	
Inoculum:	domestic sewage	
Concentration:	0.8 ml/100 ml	
Degradation:	= 88% after 28 days	
Result:	readily biodegradable	
Kinetic:	5 day = 25%	
	10 day = 60%	
	20 day = 75%	
	28 day = 88%	
Method: Year:	OECD TG 301 C, 301 D	
GLF: Tost substance		
Source:	ICI Australia Operations (31)
Source.	(31)
3.6 BOD5, COD and BO	DD5/COD Ratio	
BOD5		
Method:	other	
Year:	1979	
GLP:	no	
Concentration: BOD5:	$3 \mu g/l$ related to Test substance = 1300 mgO2/l	

COD

Method:	other	
Year:	1979	
GLP:	no	
COD:	= 2180 mg/g substance	
RATIO BOD5	C O D	
BOD5/COD:	= 0.6	
Result:	TOD = 2300 mg 02/ml. $BOD20 = 1800 mg 02 at 3 ul/l$.	
Test condition:	Method similar to BOD Method 405.1, U.S. EPA (EPA-600/4-79- 1979) and COD Method 410.1, U.S. EPA(EPA-600/4-79-020, 1979) Concentration units expressed as 3 ul/l, not ug/l. Test medium activated sludge under aerobic conditions.	020, 9). was
Source:	Eastman Kodak USA	(56)
B O D 5		
Method: Vear:	other: fresh water using non-acclimated seed.	
CLP.	no data	
BOD5.	$-598 \text{ mg}\Omega^{2}/l$	
	- 570 mg02/1	
Method.	other: measured value taken from Bridie et al	
Vear.	outor, mousaroa varao arton from Bridio et al.	
GLP:	no data	
COD:	= 2200 mg/g substance	
RATIO BOD5		
BOD5/COD:	<= 0.27	
Remark:	BOD5 value taken from BP Chemicals Limited source.	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London	
BOD5		
Method:	other: not specified; seeding adapted.	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
BOD5:	= 0.17 mgO2/l	
COD		
Method:	other: not specified.	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
COD:	= 2200 mg/g substance	
RATIO BOD5		
BOD5/COD:	= 0.76	
Reference:	Bridie et al, 1979	(54)
BOD5		
Method: Year:	other: not specified; seeding not adapted	
GLP:	no data	
BOD5:	= 0.71 mgO2/l	
COD	-	

Method: Year:	other: not specified	
GLP:	no data	
COD:	= 2200 mg/g substance	
RATIO BOD5/CO) D	
BOD5/COD:	= 0.32	
Reference:	Bridie et al, 1979 (S	54)
BOD5		
Method:	other: salt water using non-acclimated seed.	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
BOD5:	= 667 mgO2/l	
C O D		
Method:	other: measured value from Bridie, A.L. et al.	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
COD:	= 2200 mg/g substance	
$\mathbf{RATIO} \ \mathbf{BOD5/CO}$) D	
BOD5/COD:	<= 0.3	
Remark:	BOD5 value from BP Chemicals Ltd source.	
Reference:	Bridie et al, 1979 (3	54)
3.7 Bioaccumulation		
Species:	other: not specified	
Exposure period:		
Concentration:		
BCF:	= 2.51	
Elimination:		
Method:	other: not specified	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS	
Remark:	2-Butoxyethanol should not bioconcentrate among aquatic organism	s.
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (18)
Species:	other: specified as aquatic species only.	
Exposure period:		
Concentration:		
BCF:	= 2.5	
Elimination:		
Method:	other: Calculated from log Kow	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS	
Remark:	Calculated using equation 5.2 in Lyman, W. J. et al. 1982.	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (.	38)

3.8 Additional Remarks

Remark:	No data identified from literature searched.
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London

4. Ecotoxicity CAS-No.: 111-76-2

AQUATIC ORGANISMS

4.1 Acute and Prolonged Toxicity to Fish

Туре:	other: not specified
Species:	Poecilia reticulata (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period:	
Unit:	μmol/l
Analytical	
monitoring	no data
LC50:	= 14791
Method:	other: guideline followed not recorded.
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS
Remark:	The value was calculated according to Litchfield, J.F. and Wilcoxon,
	F. (1949). in J. Pharmacol Exp. Ther. 96, 99, or by estimation from a
	log/probit plot.
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (61)
Type:	semistatic
Species:	Poecilia reticulata (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period:	7 day
Unit:	µmol/l
Analytical	•
monitoring	no data
LC50:	= 8318
Method:	other: guideline followed was not recorded.
Year:	1981
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS: acetone or propan-2-ol were used as the solvent vehicle.
Remark:	Groups of 8, 2-3 mth-old fish were exposed to each concentration tested. Water hardness was 25 mg/l as calcium carbonate and oxygen content was >5 mg/l. Temperature was 22 (+/-1) degree C.
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (61)
Туре:	static
Species:	Carassius auratus (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period:	24 hour
Unit:	mg/l
Analytical	
monitoring:	yes
LC50:	= 1700

Method:	other: Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater.	
	Method No 231, American Public Health Association Inc., NY.	
Year:	1971	
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS	
Remark:	Test conducted in tap water.	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (63)	
Туре:	static	
Species:	Lepomis macrochirus (Fish, fresh water)	
Exposure period:	96 hour	
Unit:	mø/l	
Analytical		
monitoring	no data	
I C 50.	-1/90	
LC30. Mothodi	- 1470 other: not specified	
Methou:	other. not specified.	
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS	
Remark:	Tests conducted in potable well water, 23 degreeC with mild aeration applied after 24 hr. It is reported that some test substances in the study	
	were diffuted with water of a solvent described as having relatively low	
a	toxicity	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (64)	
Type:	static	
Species:	Leuciscus idus (Fish, fresh water)	
Exposure period:	48 hour	
Unit.	mg/l	
A nalytical	mg r	
monitoring	no	
T C50.	- 1990	
LC50; Mathada	-1000	
Method:	other: DIN 38412 part 15	
Year:	1982	
GLP:		
Test substance:	other IS: Huels AG.	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (65)	
Туре:	static	
Species:	Leuciscus idus melanotus (Fish, fresh water)	
Exposure period:	48 hour	
Unit:	umol/l	
Analytical		
monitoring:	no data	
LC0.	= 1170 - 1350	
	- 1395 - 1575	
	-1373 - 1573 -1490 - 1620	
Mothodi	- 1770 - 1020 other Doutsche Einheitsverfehren zur Wessen Abwessen und	
memou:	Schlamm Untersuchung L 15: Eischtest	
\$7	Schlamm-Untersuchung L15: Fischtest.	
Year:	19/0	
GLP:	no data	

Test substance:	other TS	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (66	5)
Туре:	static	
Species:	Menidia beryllina (Fish, estuary, marine)	
Exposure period:	96 hour	
Unit:	mg/l	
Analytical		
monitoring:	no data	
LC50:	= 1250	
Method:	other: not specified	
Year:	1975	
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS	
Remark:	Tests carried out in potable well water at 20 degreeC with added se	ea
	salt mix. It is reported that some test substances evaluated in the stud	lv
	were diluted in water or a solvent described as having relatively lo	w
	toxicity.	•••
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd London (64	1)
		.,
Type:	static	
Species:	Pimephales promelas (minnow, fathead)	
Exposure period:	96 hour	
Unit:	mg/l	
Analytical	ing i	
monitoring	no data	
LC50.	2137	
Method:	other: Methods for Acute Toxicity Tests with Fish Macroinvertebrate	20
Mitthou.	and Amphibians USEPA Corvallis Oregon USA	20
Voor		
	no data	
Tast substance.	other TS	
Romark.	Raw lake water dechlorinated with activated carbon used in te	et
Kunai K.	activated carbon used in the	St
Deferences	aqualiums. Bartlett 1070 (37	n
Source.	Darucu, 1979 (37 Dow Chamical USA)
Source:	Dow Chemical, USA	
Type	static	
Species.	Cyprinodon variegatus (minnow, sheenshead)	
Fynasura nariad.	96 hour	
Exposure periou.	mg/l	
A nalytical	IIIg/1	
monitoring	no data	
I C50.	116	
LUSU: Mathada	110 other Matheds for Aguta Taxisity Tests with Fish Magroinvertabrate	20
memou:	and Amphibians USEDA Convoltio Oragon USA	28
Voon	and Amphibians. USEFA, COIVAINS, Oregon, USA.	
	no data	
1 est substance:	ouner 15 Dilation metanometal metanometalisment (* 25.0.) (* 11.0.2	
Kemark:	Dilution water used was synthetic sea water, 25.0 ppt , $\text{pH} = 8.3$.	
Source:	Amoco Corporation, USA (43)

Species: Exposure period:	Brine shrimp 24 hour	
Unit: Analytical	mg/I	
monitoring:	no data	
LC50:	1000	
Method: Year:	other:	
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS	
Remark:		(102)
Source:	AQUIRE	(183)
4.2 Acute Toxicity to	Aquatic Invertebrates (e.g Daphnia)	
Species:	Artemia salina (Crustacea)	
Exposure period:	24 hour	
Unit:	mg/l	
Analytical	_	
monitoring:	no data	
TLm :	= 1000	
Method: Year:	other: a static test at 24.5 degree C.	
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other 18	1
Remark:	graphically from measurements at an unspeci	d was determined fied number of
Reference:	Price et al, 1974	(55)
Species:	Crangon crangon (Crustacea)	
Exposure period:	96 hour	
Unit:	mg/l	
Analytical	no data	
monitoring:		
LC50:	= 550 - 950	
Method: Year:	other: not specified	
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS	
Source:	Verscheuren, 1983	(69)
Species:	Crangon crangon (Crustacea)	
Exposure period:	48 hour	
Unit:	mg/l	
Analytical		
monitoring:	no data	
LC50:	= 600 - 1000	
Method: Year:	other: not specified.	

GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS	
Source:	Verscheuren, 1983 (69))
Species:	Daphnia magna (Crustacea)	
Exposure period:	24 hour	
Unit:	mg/l	
Analytical		
monitoring:	yes	
EC0:	= 1283	
EC50:	= 1698 - 1940	
EC100:	= 2500	
Method:	other: 20 degree C, immobilisation in artificial fresh water.	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS	
Remark:	Analytical monitoring consisted of checking pH at the end of the stud	ly
	to check that it was within the range tolerated by Daphnia magna ar	ıd
	checking oxygen concentration.	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (7)	1)
Species:	Daphnia magna (Crustacea)	
Exposure period:	24 hour	
Unit:	mg/l	
Analytical		
monitoring:	no	
EC50:	= 5000	
Method:	other: DIN 38412 part 11	
Year:	1982	
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (72)	2)
Species:	Daphnia magna (Crustacea)	
Exposure period:	24 hour	
Unit:	mg/l	
Analytical	6	
monitoring:	no data	
EC0:	= 1140	
EC50:	= 1720	
EC100:	= 2500	
Method:	other: not specified.	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS: 2-butoxyethanol diluted with tap water.	
Remark:	24-hour old Daphnia were exposed to a series of dilutions of 2-BE	in
	tap water and swimming ability was measured after 24 hour. The EC	50
	value was calculated for E0 and E100.	-
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (7.	3)
		,
Species:	Daphnia magna (Crustacea)	

Exposure period: Unit:	24 hour mg/l
Analytical	
monitoring:	no data
LC50:	835
Method:	other: Method for Acute Toxicity Tests with Fish, Macroinvertebrates and Amphibians, USEPA, Corvallis, Oregon, USA
Year:	1975
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS
Remark:	Raw lake water dechlorinated with activated carbon used in test
Defenerace	aquariums.
Keierence:	Bartlett, 1979 (37)
Source:	Dow Chemical, USA
Species:	Daphnia magna (Crustacea)
Exposure period:	24 hour
Unit:	mg/l
Analytical	
monitoring:	no data
EC50:	1815
Method:	other:
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS
Remark:	
Source:	AQUIRE (183)
Species:	Other aquatic mollusc (Crassotera virginicas)
Exposure period:	96 hour
Unit:	mg/l
Analytical	
monitoring:	no data
LC50:	89.4
Method:	other: Method for Acute Toxicity Tests with Fish, Macroinvertebrates and Amphibians, USEPA, Corvallis, Oregon, USA
Year:	1975
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS
Remark: Source:	Dilution water used was synthetic sea water, 25.0 ppt , $\text{pH} = 8.3$ Amoco Corporation, USA (43)
Species:	Other aquatic crustacea (Panaeus setiferus)
Exposure period:	96 hour
Unit:	mg/l
Analytical	
monitoring:	no data
LC50:	
Method:	other: Methods for Acute Toxicity Tests with Fish, Macroinvertebrates and Amphibians, USEPA, Corvallis, Oregon, USA
Year:	1975

Source:

GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS	
Remark:	Dilution water used was synthetic sea water, 25.0 ppt , $\text{pH} = 8.3$	
Source:	Amoco Corporation, USA	(43)
4.3 Toxicity to Aquat	<u>tic Plants (e.g. Algae)</u>	
Species:	Microcystis aeruginosa (Algae, blue, cyanobacteria)	
Endpoint:	growth rate	
Exposure period:	8 day	
Unit:	mg/l	
other:	= 35	
Analytical		
monitoring:	no data	
Method:	other: cell multiplication inhibition test	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS	
Remark:	Result is given as the toxicity threshold.	
Test condition:	Test conducted in static conditions at 27 degree C.	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London	(74)
Species:	Scenedesmus quadricauda (Algae)	
Endpoint:	growth rate	
Exposure period:	7 day	
Unit:	mg/l	
Analytical	6	
monitoring:	no	
LOEC:	= 900	
Method:	other: cell multiplication inhibition test	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS: 2-butoxyethanol in double-distilled water.	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London	(75)
Sourcer		(10)
Species:	Selenastrum capricornutum (Green algae)	
Endpoint:	growth rate	
Exposure period:	7 day	
Unit:	mg/l	
EC50:	> 1000	
Analytical		
monitoring:	no data	
LOEC:	= 125	
Method:	other: Based on US EPA, The Selenastrum capricornutum Printz Assay: Bottle Test EPA-600/9-78-018 Corvallis Oregon USA	z Algal
Vear .	1978	
GLP.	Ves	
Test substance	as prescribed by 1 1-1 4	
Reference.	Dill and Minazzo 1988	(57)
	- in und minutelo, 1700	(27)

Dow Chemical, USA

4.4 Toxicity to Micro-organisms (e.g. Bacteria)

Туре:	aquatic	
Species:	Entosiphon sulcatum (Protozoa)	
Exposure period:	72 hour	
Unit:	mg/l	
Analytical		
monitoring:	no	
LOEL :	91	
Method:	other: cell multiplication inhibition test	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS: 2-butoxyethanol in double-distilled water.	
Test condition:	At 25 degree C.	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London	(75)
Туре:	aquatic	
Species:	other bacteria: Chilomonas paramecium	
Exposure period:	48 hour	
Unit:	mg/l	
Analytical	6	
monitoring:	no data	
EC5:	911	
Method:	other: cell multiplication inhibiton test.	
Year:	L	
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS: 2-butoxyethanol in double-distilled water.	
Remark:	Result value gave a decrease in cell count of 5% at most.	
Test condition:	Test conducted at 20 degreeC and at pH 6.9.	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London	(76)
Type:	other	
Species:	Pseudomonas putida (Bacteria)	
Exposure period:	16 hour	
Unit:	mg/l	
other :	= 700	
Analytical		
monitoring:	no	
Method:	other: cell multiplication inhibition test	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS: 2-butoxyethanol in double-distilled water.	
Remark:	Result expressed as the toxicity threshold.	
Test condition:	Butoxyethanol solution was added to culture medium at pH 7	and 25
	degree C. Endpoint measured by extinction.	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London ((75)(77)
Type:	other	
Species:	Bacteria from domestic sewage	
Exposure period:	16 hour	
Unit:	mg/l	
emu	ing, i	

IC50 : Analytical	> 1000	
monitoring:	no	
Method:	other: Growth inhibition test from Alsop et al, J. Water Pollut. Cont Fed., vol. 52(10), Oct. 1980	rol
Year:	1980	
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	other TS:	
Remark:	Result expressed as the toxicity threshold.	
Reference:	Waggy et al, 1989 (5	(8)
Source:	Union Carbide Chemicals	

4.5 Chronic Toxicity to Aquatic Organisms

4.5.1 Chronic Toxicity to Fish

4.5.2 Chronic Toxicity to Aquatic Invertebrates (e.g. Daphnia)

TERRESTRIAL ORGANISMS

4.6.1 Toxicity to Soil Dwelling Organisms

4.6.2 Toxicity to Terrestrial Plants

4.6.3 Toxicity to Other Non-mammalian Terrestrial Organisms

Remark:	NO RELEVANT DATA.
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London

4.7 Biological Effects Monitoring

Remark:	NO RELEVANT DATA.
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London

4.8 Biotransformation and Kinetics Excluding Mammals

Remark:	NO RELEVANT DATA.
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London

4.9 Additional Remarks

Remark:	NO RELEVANT DATA.
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London

5. Toxicity

CAS-No: 111-76-2

5.1 Acute Toxicity

5.1.1 Acute Oral Toxicity
Туре:	LD50
Species:	rat
Value:	= 1190 - 2800 mg/kg bw
Method:	other: Butoxyethanol administered by oral gavage to 5 males/group.
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS
Remark:	Tests carried out in 8 different laboratories
Reference:	Weil and Wright, 1967 (79)
Type	1 D 50
Species.	rat
Value.	-1150 - 1910 mg/kg bw
Mathad.	= 1150 - 1710 mg/kg ow other: administered at concentrations $< 10\%$ by gayage to groups of 10
Micinou.	solution administered at concentrations $\leq 10\%$ by gavage to groups of 10 male rats
Voor	maie rats.
	no data
Tost subs •	other TS: commercial grade in water
Domorki	Effects on kidneys receive proceeded as far as blood stained uring and
Kelliark:	free blood beneath the sensule at the highest decay
Deference	Smuth at al. 1041 (20)
Kelerence:	Sinyur et al, 1941 (80)
Туре:	LD50
Species:	rat (male)
Value:	= 1746 mg/kg bw
Method:	other: Eastman Kodak Company, Health, Safety and Human Factors Lab. Protocol
Year:	
GLP:	no
Test subs.:	other TS
Remark:	Groups of 5 fed and 5 fasted rats received one of 5 different doses and were observed for 14 days. The LD50 was the same in both fed and fasted rats. Clinical signs included inactivity and weakness. Haemoglobinuria was evident in both fed and fasted animals at the highest dose level and blood was noted in the urine and gastrointestinal tract in animals dying before scheduled necropsy.
Reference:	Eastman Kodak Co, 1981 (81)
Type:	LD50
Species:	rat
Value:	= 530 - 3000 mg/kg bw
Method: Year:	other: no details; observation period of 14 days.
GLP:	no data
Test subs.:	other TS: commercial material.
Remark:	 Results are for several studies conducted over 16 years. Doses at or above the LD50 value caused sluggishness, ruffled fur, prostration and narcosis. Autopsy of rats showed congested or haemorrhaged lungs, mottled livers, severely congested kidneys and haemoglobinuria. Tolerance to single doses decreased with age; LD50's in weanlings, 6-

	week-old and yearling rats were 3000, 2400 and 560 mg/kg
D 4	respectively.
Reference:	Carpenter et al, 1956 (82)
Туре:	LD50
Species:	rat
Value:	= 1950 mg/kg bw
Method:	other: keine Angaben
Year:	1966
GLP:	no
Test subs.:	other TS: Hoechst AG
Remark:	Mixed strains, female.
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (83)
Туре:	LD50
Species:	rat (male)
Value:	= 2410 mg/kg bw
Method:	other: gavage at 4 doses 1.25 - 10 ml/kg
Year:	1980
GLP:	no
Test subs.:	other TS: 2-BE in water
Remark:	Observed effects included breathing difficulty, bloody saliva; liver,
	kidney and adrenal disclouration; distended stomach, intestinal blood.
Reference:	Bushy Run, 1980 (59)
Source:	Union Carbide Chemicals USA
Type:	LD50
Species:	rat (female)
Value:	= 1000-2000 mg/kg bw
Method:	other: gavage at 5 doses 130 - 2000 mg/kg
Year:	1981
GLP:	no
Test subs.:	other TS: crude Dowanol EB in water
Remark:	Observed effects included breathing difficulty and necrosis of tails.
Source:	Dow Chemical, USA (62)
Туре:	LD50
Species:	mouse
Value:	= 1519 - 2005 mg/kg bw
Method:	other: Eastman Kodak Company, Health, Safety and Human Factors
	Laboratory Protocol.
Year:	
GLP:	no
Test subs.:	other TS: Eastman Kodak Company.
Remark:	Groups of 5 fed and 5 fasted mice received one of 5 different dose
	levels and were observed for 14 days. The first value in the LD50
	range is for fasted mice and the second is for fed mice.
	Haemoglobinuria was noted at intermediate dose levels in fed mice and
	blood was found in the stomach and intestines.
Reference:	Eastman Kodak Co, 1981 (81)

Туре:	LD50
Species:	mouse
Value:	= 1230 mg/kg bw
Method:	other: gavage, observation period of 14 days.
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test subs •	other TS [•] commercial material
Remark.	
Reference.	Camenter et al. 1956 (82)
Kelerence.	Carpenter et al, 1950 (62)
Type:	LD50
Species:	rabbit (male)
Value:	= 320 - 370 mg/kg bw
Method:	other: gavage observation period 14 days
Vear.	ouler. guvuge, observation period 1 r duys.
GLP.	no data
Tost subs .	other TS: commercial material
Romark.	other 15. commercial material.
Reference.	Carpenter et al. 1956 (82)
Kelei ence.	Calpenter et al, 1950 (62)
Type:	LD50
Species:	guinea pig
Value:	= 1200 mg/kg hw
Method:	other: no details Observation period 14 days
Year:	oulor. no dotalis. Observation period i r days.
GLP	no data
Test subs ·	other TS: commercial material
Remark.	other 15. commercial material.
Reference.	Camenter et al. 1956 (82)
Kerer enec:	
Туре:	LD50
Species:	guinea pig
Value:	= 960 - 1500 mg/kg bw
Method:	other: in water at $\leq 10\%$, by gavage
Year:	
GLP:	no
Test subs.:	other TS
Reference:	Smyth et al, 1941 (80)
Type:	LD50
Species:	guinea-pig
Value:	1414 mg/kg bw
Method:	OECD TG 401
Year:	
GLP:	yes
Test subs.:	purity 99.8%
Remark:	Test conducted in males and females. At necropsy, necrosis and
	haemorrhage in the gastric mucosa observed. No signs of
	haematotoxicity were seen in the study.
Reference:	Eastman Kodak Co, 1994 (87)

Type: Species: Value:	other: study to show effect of age on toxicity and metabolism. rat (male)
Method: Year: GLP:	other: Gavage at doses of 32, 63, 125, 250 or 500 mg/kg 2-BE in water. 1987 no data
Test subs.:	other TS: 99% pure.
Remark:	Older rats significantly more susceptible. There was a dose-dependent decrease in circulating red blood cell count, haemoglobin concentration and haematocrit together with an increase in free haemoglobin in blood and subsequent haemoglobinuria. Histopathological changes were found in the liver and kidney. There were significant increases in relative spleen weights at 125 and 500 mg/kg.
Reference:	Ghanayem et al, 1987 (84)
Type: Species: Value:	other: haematotoxicity study. rat
Method:	other: doses (by gavage) of 50-500 mg/kg and blood samples taken after 0.5, 2, 4 hours
Year: GLP:	1992 no data
Test subs.:	other TS
Remark:	Scanning microscopy of erythrocytes showed a change from discocyte to spherocyte and flow cytometric analysis showed an increase in mean cell volume and decreased mean cell haemoglobin concentration compared with the controls. Whole blood viscosity increased at doses of 50 and 100 mg/kg and decreased at higher dosages due to haemolysis.
Reference:	Kurantsin-Mills and Lessin, 1990 (85)
Type: Species: Volue:	other: haematotoxicity study. rat
Method: Year:	other: 250 mg/kg by gavage, blood sampled at 2, 8 or 24 hours 1993
GLP:	no data $char TS: Aldrich Charrisol Co. > 000 mure$
Remark:	Mean cell volume and haematocrit values were raised immediately after treatment and decreased with time following exposure. Haemolysis and decreased haemoglobin concentrations and red cell numbers occurred
Reference:	Ghanayem and Sullivan, 1993 (86)

5.1.2 Acute Inhalation Toxicity

Type:	LC50
Species:	rat
Exposure time:	4 hours
Value:	= 2.2 - 2.4 mg/l [450 - 486 ppm]

Method:	other: rats exposed to 202, 523 or 867 ppm; observation period 14
X 7	days.
Year:	1983
GLP:	no data
Test subs.:	other 1S: commercial Butyl Cellosolve
Remark:	Lowest value in range is for females; highest value for males. Signs of toxicity included rapid, shallow breathing, loss of coordination and red staining around the urogenitalarea. Autopsy of animals that died revealed enlarged, discoloured kidneys and red fluid in the bladder. Tail lesions observed in survivors at 523 ppm.
Reference:	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Bushy Run, 1980} \\ \text{High} \end{array} \tag{90}$
Source:	Union Carbide Chemicals USA
Type:	other: inhalation hazard test.
Species:	rat
Expos. time: Value:	7 hours
Method:	OECD TG 403
Year:	1981
GLP:	no data
Test subs.:	other TS: 99%
Remark:	Values are expressed as the zero lethality time = 3 hour (5 laboratories) and = 1 hour (1 laboratory). Exposure times were 3 min to 7 hour.
Reference:	Klimisch et al, 1988 (91)
Type:	other: single exposure toxicity test.
Species:	rat
Expos. time:	18 hours
Value:	
Method:	up to 18 hours or to saturated air (4500 mg/m^3) for up to 9 hours.
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test subs.:	other 15 Death accurated in $0/6$ $2/6$ and $4/6$ malas often expression to 4500
Kemark:	beam occurred in 0/6, 2/6 and 4/6 males after exposure to 4500 mg/m ³ for 2, 4 and 9 hours respectively. $1/12$ female rats died after 8 hours of exposure to < 800 ppm (3.8 mg/l). Haemoglobinuria was evident. 3/6 females died at 800 ppm for 18 hours and 1/6 females died at 500 ppm (2.4 mg/l) for 4 hours. Haemoglobinuria was evident. 11/13 males and 23/23 females died after exposure to 375 ppm (1.8 mg/l) for 7 hours. Haemoglobinuria was evident.
Reference:	Carpenter et al, 1956 (82)
Туре:	LC50
Species:	mouse
Expos. time:	7 hours
Value:	= 3.4 mg/l [700 ppm]
Method:	other: concentrations of 1.87, 2.71, 3.22, 3.72, 4.46 and 5.86 mg/l used and animals observed for 3 weeks.
Year:	1943
GLP:	no data

Test subs.: Remark:	other TS: described as relatively pure Dyspnoea and severe haemoglobinuria were seen at near lethal concentrations. Mortality was seen 7-32 hours after start of exposure and toxic effects were evident on the spleen.
Reference:	Werner, 1943 (92)
Туре:	other: single exposure toxicity test.
Species:	guinea pig
Expos. time:	4 hours
Value:	
Method:	other: exposure to concentrated vapour.
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test subs.:	other TS
Remark:	Animals were exposed to concentrated vapour; saturated air contains 0.093% butoxyethanol which, at 25 degree C, is equivalent to 4500 mg/m ³ . One animal died. No haemoglobinuria was observed.
Reference:	Carpenter et al, 1956 (82)
Туре:	other: single exposure toxicity test
Species:	guinea-pig
Expos. time:	1 hour
Value:	
Method:	OECD TG 403, except one hour exposure instead of 4 hours
rear:	
GLF. Test subs.	2 BE variant purity of 2 BE 00.00%
Test subs.: Domonic	2-DE vapour, purity of 2-DE 99.9%
Kemark:	formula animala ware averaged (whole hady) to 622 or 601 mm (2.1 or
	remain annuals were exposed (whole body) to 0.55 of 0.91 ppm (3.1 of 2.4 mg/L) 2 bytexy other of
Defenerace	5.4 IIIg/L) 2-DUIOXYEIIIAIIOI.
keierence:	Dushy Kun, 1994 (95)
Source:	Union Cardide Chemicals USA

5.1.3 Acute Dermal Toxicity

Туре:	other: single dermal application toxicity.	
Species:	rat	
Value:		
Method:	other: single doses of 200, 260, 320, 375 or 500 mg/kg appli	ed to
	dorsal shaved skin and covered with a glass capsule.	
Year:	1987	
GLP:	no data	
Test subs.:	purity 99%	
Remark:	Percutaneous absorption, metabolism and haemolytic activity s 500 mg/kg caused haemolytic effects and/or haemoglobinuria with hours of application. Some effects were seen at lower doses but 200 mg/kg	study. thin 6 not at
Reference:	Bartnik et al, 1987	(93)
Туре:	LD50	
Species:	rabbit	

Value:	= 610 mg/kg bw
Method:	other: as described in 21 CFR 191.10 but with abdraded skin.
Year:	
CL P.	no data
Tost subs.	athar TS: Fastman Organia Chamicala
Test subs.:.	outer 15: Easuran Organic Chemicais
Reference:	Roudabush et al, 1965 (94)
Туре:	LD50
Species:	rabbit (male)
Value:	= 400 - 500 mg/kg bw
Method:	other: applied to male rabbits for 24 hours covered intact and observed
within the second secon	for 14 days
Voor	101 14 days.
GLP:	no data
Test subs.:	other TS
Remark:	Animals that died showed extreme congestion of the kidneys,
	haemoglobinuria, pale liver and engorged spleen. Animals tolerated
	higher doses when a single dose was rubbed onto uncovered skin (2.0
	ml killed 2/4 rabbits over a period of 14 days).
Reference:	Carpenter et al. 1956 (82)
Type	LD50
Spacios	rabbit
Volue.	-00 mg/l/g hy
value:	= 99 mg/kg bw
Method:	other: Applied to clipped backs (area 1.54 cm ²) for 8 hours and
	observed for 15 days. Doses were 0.08, 0.10, 0.12, 0.15, 0.20 or 0.25
	ml/kg.
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test subs.:	other TS: > 99.5%
Remark:	Signs before death were prostration, hypothermia and
	haemoglobinuria Early deaths were caused by narcosis respiratory
	failure or possibly cardiac failure. Late deaths were due to renal
	impoirment. In onimals that diad there were abanged in the liver
	impairment. In annuals that they tick the between changes in the liver,
	spieen, lung and kidney tissues including haemoglobiliuna, hephrosis
	and interstitial reaction. Skin damage occurred at all dose levels. There
	were no changes in surviving animals treated at 0.08 and 0.10 ml/kg.
	There were persistent kidney lesions in other groups.
Reference:	Duprat and Gradiski, 1979 (96)
Type	LD50
Spacios	rabbit
Noluce	-425 ma/ka hu
value:	= 455 mg/kg bw
Method:	Laboratory Protocol (similar to OECD TG 402).
Year:	•
GLP:	no
Test subst •	other TS: Fastman Kodak Company
I COL DUDOLI. Domortzi	Clinned and abraded skin was avnosed to deserve of 152, 207, 614 or
Nemark;	1220 mg/kg for 14 days under coolusive rung. Madagets imitation of
	1259 mg/kg for 14 days under occlusive wrap. Moderate irritation of
	the skin was noted. Clinical signs included reduced activity, salivation,

Reference:	nasal discharge, cyanosis, iritis and prostration. Findings at necropsy included discoloration of the kidney and liver, increased vascularization of the small and large intestines, and haemoglobinuria. No treatment-related gross effects were noted at the two lowest dose levels. Eastman Kodak Co., 1981 (97)
Туре:	LD50
Species:	rabbit
Value:	567 mg/kg (male): 636 mg/kg (female)
Method:	other: 4 animals at 2 dose levels (0.5 and 1.0 ml/kg) were used.
Year:	
GLP	no data
Test subst.:	commercial Butyl Cellosolve
Remark:	The effects observed at necropsy were; discoloured liver, kidneys, adrenals and intestines, and bloated stomach. Haemoglobinuria was observed in animals at both doses. Nystagmus was seen in two high dose females some hours after exposure.
Reference:	Bushy Run, 1980 (99)
Source:	Union Carbide Chemicals, USA
Туре:	LD50
Species:	guinea pig
Value:	= 210 mg/kg (intact skin), 270 mg/kg bw (abraded skin)
Method:	other: As described in 21 CFR 191.10 but with abdraded skin. Applied
	neat on a cellulose pad to intact or abraded skin.
Year:	
GLP	no data
Test subst.:	other TS: Eastman Organic Chemicals
Remark:	
Reference:	Roudabush et al, 1965 (94)
Type:	LD50 (limit dose)
Species:	guinea pig
Value:	> 2000 mg/kg bw
Method:	OECD TG 402 (limit test)
Year:	
GLP	yes
Test subst.:	purity 99.8%
Remark:	No clinical signs of toxicity observed during study. No effects on
	organs noted at necropsy.
Reference:	Eastman Kodak Co. 1994 (102)

5.1.4 Acute Toxicity, Other Routes

Туре:	LD50
Species:	rat (female)
Route of admin.:	i.p.
Value:	= 300 - 850 mg/kg bw
Method:	other:
Year:	

GLP	no data	
Test subst.:	other TS: neat	
Reference:	Carpenter, 1956	(82)
		× ,
Туре:	LD50	
Species:	rat	
Route of admin.:	i.v.	
Value:	= 290 - 500 mg/kg bw	
Method:	other	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test subst.:	other TS: neat or as a 3% solution in 0.75% NaC1 solution.	
Remark	Value presented is for the preparation in saline. Neat butoxye	ethanol
	gave an LD50 value of 270-340 mg/kg and caused haemolysis	
Reference:	Carpenter et al. 1956	(82)
		(-)
Type:	LD50	
Species:	mouse	
Route of admin.:	i.v.	
Value:	= 1130 mg/kg bw	
Method:	other	
Year:		
GLP	no data	
Test subst.:	other TS: neat or as a 3% solution in 0.75% NaCl solution.	
Remark:	LD50 value is for preparation in saline.	
Reference:	Carpenter et al, 1956	(82)
		~ /
Type:	LD50	
Species:	rabbit	
Route of admin.:	i.v.	
Value:	= 380 - 650 mg/kg bw	
Method:	other	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test subst.:	other TS: neat or as a 3% solution in a 0.75% NaCl solution.	
Remark:	LD50 value given is for a solution in saline. Neat butoxyethance	ol gave
	an LD50 of 280 mg/kg.	
Reference:	Carpenter et al, 1956	(82)
Type:	other: single injection toxicity study.	
Species:	rat	
Route of admin.:	i.v.	
Value:	25, 37.5, 50, 62.5 or 75 mg/kg	
Method:	other: doses of 25, 37.5, 50, 62.5 or 75 mg/kg in 5 ml/kg so	olution
	infused at 1 ml/min.	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test subst.:	other TS: possibly in phosphate buffered saline.	
Remark:	Haemolysis detected only at the highest dosage.	
Reference:	Bartnik et al, 1987	(93)

Туре:	LD50	
Species:	rat (female Sprague-Dawley)	
Route of admin.:	i.p.	
Value:	The respective LD50 values for n-Butyl Oxitol and Dowanol EB were	
	252 mg/kg (confidence limits 203-312) and 317 mg/kg (confidence limits 241-417).	
Method:	other	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test subst.:	2 brands of 2-butoxyethanol - n-Butyl Oxitol and Dowanol EB	
Remark:	Haemoglobinuria and bloody nasal discharge were observed in all animals. In surviving animals at 398 or 500 mg/kg bw, tremors were noted at 22 hours after injection. Body weight gains seemed normal in surviving animals after the two-week post-exposure period. There were no controls in the study.	
Source:	Dow Chemical, 1972 (109)	

5.2 Corrosiveness and Irritation

5.2.1 Skin Irritation

rabbit	
not irritating	
not irritating	
other: BASF AG Test	
no	
other TS: BASF AG	
BASF	(100)
rabbit	
slightly irritating	
irritating	
other: undiluted material, 4 hour unoccluded application.	
no data	
other TS	
Tyler, 1984	(101)
rabbit	
Response was described as slight erythema, with slight oedema the seventh application.	after
No firm conclusion can be drawn from this study as only a single rabbit was tested.	
no data	
no data	
2-Butoxyethanol (undiluted)	
0.5 mL was applied to the clipped intact skin under an occlusive for a series of ten applications over 14 days	wrap
Dow Chemical, USA	(62)
	rabbit not irritating other: BASF AG Test no other TS: BASF AG BASF rabbit slightly irritating irritating other: undiluted material, 4 hour unoccluded application. no data other rs Tyler, 1984 rabbit Response was described as slight erythema, with slight oedema the seventh application. No firm conclusion can be drawn from this study as only a rabbit was tested. no data no data 2-Butoxyethanol (undiluted) 0.5 mL was applied to the clipped intact skin under an occlusive for a series of ten applications over 14 days Dow Chemical, USA

Species:	rabbit	
Result:	moderate irritant	
EC classif.:	insufficient data	
Method:	other: Eastman Kodak Company, Health, Safety and Human Factors	
	Laboratory Protocol	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test subst.:	Other TS; 2-Butoxyethanol(undiluted)	
Remark:	2-BE applied under an occlusive dressing for 24 hours at a dose just	
	below the mortality level (at 0.3 g/kg bw).	
Reference:	Eastman Kodak Co., 1981 (97)	
Species:	New Zealand albino rabbit	
Result:	irritating	
EC classif.:	irritant	
Method:	EEC method (similar to OECD Test Guideline 404)	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test subst.:	Other:	
Remark:	Individual data were not reported for the 3 animals used per substance	
	in the study	
Reference:	Zissu 1995 (67)	
Species:	rabbit (male, New Zealand White)	
Result:	irritating	
EC classif:	irritant	
Method:	EEC method (similar to OECD Test Guideline 404)	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test subst.:	2-butoxyethanol	
Remark:	0.5 mL of 2-butoxyethanol was applied to 6 animals for 4 hours. Skin	
Avinut Av	reactions were scored at 5 hours: 1 day: 3 days and 7 days. The results	
	were variable, with severe and persistent erythema with eschar and	
	severe oedema observed in 3 rabbits and very slight oedema and	
	ervthema observed in the others. No oedema was observed in any	
	rabbit after 7 days.	
Reference:	Rohm and Haas, 1983 (70)	
Species:	guinea pig	
Result:	irritating	
EC classif.:	irritating	
Method:	other: Eastman Kodak Company, Health, Safety and Human Factors	
	Laboratory Protocol	
Year:		
GLP:	no	
Test subst.:	other TS: undiluted 2-BE	
Remark:	Depilated skin was exposed to doses of 1, 5, 10 or 20 ml/kg for 24	
	hours under an occlusive wrap. The response was described as 'strong	
	irritant'.	
Reference:	Eastman Kodak Co., 1981 (97)	

Species: Result: EC Classif.: Method: Year:	guinea-pig 25% solution irritating, 10% non-irritating insufficient data other:	
GLP:	no data	
Test subs.:	other TS; 10% and 25% 2-butoxyethanol in 0.9% saline	
Remarks:	Conducted as a preliminary occluded patch irritation test designed to	
	determine dose levels for the main skin sensitisation study.	
Reference	Unilever Research, 1989 (107)	
5.2.2 Eye Irritation		
Species:	rabbit	
Result:	highly irritating	
EC classif.:	irritating	
Method:	Draize Test	
Year:	1944	
GLP	no data	
Test subst.:	other TS: butoxyethanol in polyethylene glycol.	
Remark:	Scores for different concentrations tested at 24 hours post-instillation were 100% - 66; 70% - 49; 30% - 39; 20% -2 and 10% - 1 by the Texaco single-digit toxicity classification system (De Sousa et al. (1984) Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 76, 234). In assessment by measurement of corneal thickness, highest concentration still classified as severely irritating, 70% concentration moderately irritating and others mildly irritating.	
Reference:	Kennah et al, 1989 (103)	
Snecies:	rabbit	
Bosult.	irritating	
FC classif ·	irritating	
Mothod:	other: Directive 70/83/EEC Anney V part B with lesions evaluated by	
Methou.	other: Directive 19/85/EEC Annex V part B with lesions evaluated by	
Vaam	1070	
	1979	
	no dala	
Test subs.:	other 1S: 99%, neat.	
Remark:	Mean erythema scores and % corneal thickening indicated that the	
T 4	substance should be classified as irritant.	
Reference:	Jacobs and Martens, 1989 (104)	
Species:	rabbit	
Result:	not irritating	
EC classif.:	not irritating	
Method:	other: BASF test	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test subs.	other TS: BASE AG	
Source:	BASF. 1956 (106)	
	,	

Species:	rabbit		
Result:	strong irritant		
EC classif.:	irritating		
Method:	other: Instillation of 0.1 mL. Only one animal used.		
Year:			
GLP:	no data		
Test subs.:	2-Butoxyethanol (undiluted)		
Remark:	Severe conjunctivitis, iritis and corneal opacity, with irritation still obvious 21 days after exposure		
Source:	Dow Chemical, USA (62)		
Species:	rabbit		
Result:	strong irritant		
EC classif.:	irritating		
Method: Year:	Other: Internal protocol used.		
GLP:	no data		
Test subs.:	2-butoxyethanol (undiluted & aqueous)		
Remark:	0.005 mL of undiluted 2-BE caused severe corneal injury and iritis, 0.5 mL of a 15% aqueous solution caused moderate corneal injury, no effects with 0.5 ml of 5% aq. solution.		
Reference:	Bushy Run, 1980 (59)		
Source:	Union Carbide Chemicals, USA		

5.2.3 Respiratory Irritation

Туре:	RD50		
Species:	mice (male)		
Result:	weak respiratory irritant [RD50 = 2825 ppm]		
EC Classif.:	insufficient data		
Method:	Alarie test		
GLP:	no data		
Test subs.:	2-BE vapour		
Remarks:	Animals exposed to vapour concentrations up to approx. 1100 ppm, so result obtained by extrapolation.		
Reference	Kane et al, 1980 (78)		
5.3 Sensitisation			
Туре:	Magnusson and Kligman guinea-pig maximisation test		
Species:	guinea-pig		
Result:	not sensitising		
EC Classif.:	not sensitising		
Method:	other: minor deviations from OECD Test Guideline 406		
Year:			
GLP:	yes		
Test subs.:	other TS; aqueous solutions of 2-BE in 0.9% saline		
Remarks:	In induction phase, group of 6 male and 4 female animals treated intradermally with 0.5% 2-BE in 0.9% saline, followed by dermal application of 25% solution (in 0.9% saline) 7 days later under an		

Method:

	occlusive wrap. Animals then challenged twice with 10% 2-BE, firstly	
D 4	at 13 days after induction, and then a week later.	
Reference	Unilever Research, 1989 (107)	
Tumor	Magnusson and Kligman guings his maximization test	
Type:	magnusson and Kngman gumea-pig maximisation test	
Species:	guinea-pig	
Kesult: EC Classif .	not sensitising	
EC Classii.: Mothod:	Negrussion and Vligman protocol	
Voor:	1060	
	no data	
ULL . Tast subs ·	other TS: purity 00%	
Remark.	Sensitising and challenge concentrations 1% 2-BE	
Reference.	7 issu 1995 (67)	
Kererence.		
Type:	repeated insult patch test	
Species:	human	
Result:	not sensitising	
EC Classif.:	not sensitising	
Method:	Induction phase: 0.2 ml of 10% aqueous solution of 2-BE applied	
	under a patch for 24 hours to the backs of the subjects for a total of 9	
	times over a 3-week period	
	Challenge phase: 10% 2-BE applied to previously unexposed sites two	
	weeks later	
Year:		
GLP:	yes	
Test subs.:	other TS;	
Remark:	The skin sensitisation potential of a 10% aqueous solution 2-	
	butoxyethanol (2-BE) was tested by repeated insult patch test on 200	
	volunteers. In the induction phase, a slight redness (without swelling)	
	was observed in 4 subjects after the first application. By the eighth	
	application, 40 subjects exhibited slight erythema and in another 14,	
	erythema was more definite. In the challenge phase, slight erythema	
D 4	was noted in 7 subjects after 48 hours and in 12 subjects after 72 hours.	
Reference:	TKL Research, 1992 (1/5)	
Source:	CMA USA	
5 4 Repeated Dose Toxic	nity	
crittepeuteu Dobe Foxi		
Species:	rat	
Sex:	male/female	
Strain:	Fischer 344	
Route of admin.:	inhalation	
Exposure period:	9 days	
Frequency of	6 hours/day for 5 days, 2 days non-exposure and 6 hours/day for 4	
treatment:	days.	
Post obs. period	14 days	
Doses:	0.97, 0.415 and 1.183 mg/l [20, 86, 245 ppm]	
Control Group:	yes, concurrent vehicle	
NOAEL:	= 0.97 mg/l [20 ppm]	

similar to OECD TG 412.

Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test subst.:	other TS: commercial Butyl Cellosolve, purity $> 99\%$
Result:	8 animals/sex/group. No deaths occurred. Treatment-related observations were audible respiration and nasal discharge and reduced body weight gain in rats of one or both sexes at the highest or intermediate dose levels. At 245 ppm, red stained urine was seen in both sexes of the highest concentrations after first and second exposures but not subsequently. Haematological effects including decreased red blood cell counts, haemoglobin concentrations and mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration and increased mean corpuscular volume (MCV), nucleated red blood cells and, in males only, reticulocytes. A substantial recovery was observed after 14 days, but the decrease in erythrocyte count and the increases in MCV and haemoglobin were still apparent. At 86 ppm, the haematological effects were less marked. Relative liver weights in both sexes were increased at 245 ppm, and in females only at 86 ppm. These changes were not apparent at 14 days. There were no gross lesions. At 20 ppm, no significant effects were observed
Defenences	Bushy Dup 1021, Dodd et al 1022 (82)(102)
Source:	Union Carbide Chemicals USA (88)(108)
Species:	rat
Sex:	male/female
Strain:	Fischer 344
Route of admin.:	inhalation
Exposure period:	42 or 90 days
Frequency of	6 hours/day, 5 days/week
treatment	
Post obs period:	not specified
Doses:	0.024, 0.121 and 0.372 mg/l [5.0, 24.6, 77 ppm]
Control Group:	yes, concurrent vehicle
NOAEL:	= 0.121 mg/l [24.6 ppm]
Method:	Similar to OECD TG 413. Some rats killed after 42 days and the remainder maintained to 90 days. Gross and histopathological examinations conducted in rats from controls and highest dosage groups.
rear:	1.4
GLP:	no data
Test subst.:	other IS: commercial Butyl Cellosolve, purity > 99%
Kesult:	16 animals/sex/group. There were no deaths or signs of toxicity. Decrease in bodyweight gain during weeks 2-4 in high dose females was transient. Haematological effects were observed at 77 ppm only, with the effects greater at 6 weeks than at 13 weeks. These effects included decreases in red blood cell count, haemoglobin and haematocrit, and an increase in mean corpuscular haemoglobin. There were no significant treatment-related changes in gross or microscopic lesions or in serum chemistry or urinalysis observations.
Keference:	Bushy Run 1981; Dodd et al 1983 $(60)(108)$
Source:	Union Carbide Chemicals USA

Species:	rat		
Sex:	male/temale		
Strain:	Fischer 344		
Route of admin.:	drinking water		
Exposure period:	2 weeks		
Frequency of	continuous		
treatment:			
Post obs period:	none		
Doses:	males: 0, 73, 108, 174, 242, 346 mg/kg/day		
	females: 0, 77, 102, 152, 203, 265 mg/kg/day		
Control Group:	yes		
NOAEL:	males: 346 mg/kg/day, females: 203 mg/kg/day		
LOAEL:	females: 265 mg/kg/day		
Method:	other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete necropsies,		
	organ weight measurements.		
Year:			
GLP:	yes		
Test subst.:	other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co. Ltd.		
Result:	5 animals/sex/group. None of the animals died during treatment and		
	there were no treatment-related changes in body weight of males.		
	Female rats had lower weight gain in the highest dosage group. Water		
	consumption was lowered at the highest dosages in both sexes; this		
	resulted in lower target dosages. A slight decrease in thymus weight		
	was observed in female rats at highest dose. Microscopic examination		
	of the testis and epididymis was only conducted in the lower dose		
	group and controls.		
Reference:	NTP 1993 (110)		
Species:	rat		
Sex:	male/female		
Strain:	Sprague-Dawley		
Route of admin.:	drinking water		
Exposure period:	21 days		
Frequency of			
treatment:	continuous		
Post obs period:	continuous		
n	none		
Doses:	continuous none 180, 506 mg/kg/day in males; 204, 444 mg/kg/day in females.		
Doses: Control Group:	continuous none 180, 506 mg/kg/day in males; 204, 444 mg/kg/day in females. yes, concurrent vehicle		
Doses: Control Group: Method:	continuous none 180, 506 mg/kg/day in males; 204, 444 mg/kg/day in females. yes, concurrent vehicle other: toxicity including immunotoxicity study following injection		
Doses: Control Group: Method:	continuous none 180, 506 mg/kg/day in males; 204, 444 mg/kg/day in females. yes, concurrent vehicle other: toxicity including immunotoxicity study following injection with Keyhole Limpet haemocyanin on day 20.		
Doses: Control Group: Method: Year:	continuous none 180, 506 mg/kg/day in males; 204, 444 mg/kg/day in females. yes, concurrent vehicle other: toxicity including immunotoxicity study following injection with Keyhole Limpet haemocyanin on day 20.		
Doses: Control Group: Method: Year: GLP:	continuous none 180, 506 mg/kg/day in males; 204, 444 mg/kg/day in females. yes, concurrent vehicle other: toxicity including immunotoxicity study following injection with Keyhole Limpet haemocyanin on day 20. no data		
Doses: Control Group: Method: Year: GLP: Test subst.:	continuous none 180, 506 mg/kg/day in males; 204, 444 mg/kg/day in females. yes, concurrent vehicle other: toxicity including immunotoxicity study following injection with Keyhole Limpet haemocyanin on day 20. no data other TS: 97%.		
Doses: Control Group: Method: Year: GLP: Test subst.: Result:	continuous none 180, 506 mg/kg/day in males; 204, 444 mg/kg/day in females. yes, concurrent vehicle other: toxicity including immunotoxicity study following injection with Keyhole Limpet haemocyanin on day 20. no data other TS: 97%. Body weights were decreased in males at the highest dosage and in		
Doses: Control Group: Method: Year: GLP: Test subst.: Result:	continuous none 180, 506 mg/kg/day in males; 204, 444 mg/kg/day in females. yes, concurrent vehicle other: toxicity including immunotoxicity study following injection with Keyhole Limpet haemocyanin on day 20. no data other TS: 97%. Body weights were decreased in males at the highest dosage and in females at both dosages. No treatment-related effects occurred in		
Doses: Control Group: Method: Year: GLP: Test subst.: Result:	 continuous none 180, 506 mg/kg/day in males; 204, 444 mg/kg/day in females. yes, concurrent vehicle other: toxicity including immunotoxicity study following injection with Keyhole Limpet haemocyanin on day 20. no data other TS: 97%. Body weights were decreased in males at the highest dosage and in females at both dosages. No treatment-related effects occurred in absolute or relative organ weights and no pathological changes were 		
Doses: Control Group: Method: Year: GLP: Test subst.: Result:	 continuous none 180, 506 mg/kg/day in males; 204, 444 mg/kg/day in females. yes, concurrent vehicle other: toxicity including immunotoxicity study following injection with Keyhole Limpet haemocyanin on day 20. no data other TS: 97%. Body weights were decreased in males at the highest dosage and in females at both dosages. No treatment-related effects occurred in absolute or relative organ weights and no pathological changes were seen in thymus, testes, liver or kidneys. Natural killer cell activity was 		
Doses: Control Group: Method: Year: GLP: Test subst.: Result:	 continuous none 180, 506 mg/kg/day in males; 204, 444 mg/kg/day in females. yes, concurrent vehicle other: toxicity including immunotoxicity study following injection with Keyhole Limpet haemocyanin on day 20. no data other TS: 97%. Body weights were decreased in males at the highest dosage and in females at both dosages. No treatment-related effects occurred in absolute or relative organ weights and no pathological changes were seen in thymus, testes, liver or kidneys. Natural killer cell activity was enhanced at the low dose level in both males and females but there was 		
Doses: Control Group: Method: Year: GLP: Test subst.: Result:	 continuous none 180, 506 mg/kg/day in males; 204, 444 mg/kg/day in females. yes, concurrent vehicle other: toxicity including immunotoxicity study following injection with Keyhole Limpet haemocyanin on day 20. no data other TS: 97%. Body weights were decreased in males at the highest dosage and in females at both dosages. No treatment-related effects occurred in absolute or relative organ weights and no pathological changes were seen in thymus, testes, liver or kidneys. Natural killer cell activity was enhanced at the low dose level in both males and females but there was no effect on the production of antibody interferon interleukin-2 or 		
Doses: Control Group: Method: Year: GLP: Test subst.: Result:	continuous none 180, 506 mg/kg/day in males; 204, 444 mg/kg/day in females. yes, concurrent vehicle other: toxicity including immunotoxicity study following injection with Keyhole Limpet haemocyanin on day 20. no data other TS: 97%. Body weights were decreased in males at the highest dosage and in females at both dosages. No treatment-related effects occurred in absolute or relative organ weights and no pathological changes were seen in thymus, testes, liver or kidneys. Natural killer cell activity was enhanced at the low dose level in both males and females but there was no effect on the production of antibody, interferon, interleukin-2 or splenocytes or evidence of delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction		

Species:	rat
Sex:	male/female
Strain:	Fischer 344
Route of admin.:	drinking water
Exposure period:	13 weeks
Frequency of	continuous
treatment:	
Post obs period:	none
Doses:	males: 0, 69, 129, 281, 367, 452 mg/kg/day
	females: 0, 82, 151, 304, 363, 470 mg/kg/day
Control Group:	yes
NOAEL:	males: 129 mg/kg/day, females: not reached
LOAEL:	males: 281 mg/kg/day, females: 82 mg/kg/day
Method:	other: clinical observations, body weight changes, water consumption,
	haematology and clinical chemistry evaluations, urinalysis, complete
	necropsy examminations and histopathology of tissues were recorded.
Year:	
GLP:	yes
Test subst.:	other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co.
Result:	None of the animals died during the exposure period. Bodyweights
	were decreased in both sexes in the top two dose levels. Dose-related
	decrease in water consumption in females resulting in reduced target
	dosages. Diarrhoea was noted. Males showed mild decreases in
	haemoglobin levels at dosages $>= 129 \text{ mg/kg/day}$, mild anaemia,
	moderately increased reticulocyte counts and mild-markedly increased
	leukocyte counts at 281 mg/kg/day. Thrombocytopaenia and mild
	increases in bone marrow cellularity were noted at $\geq 367 \text{ mg/kg/day}$.
	In females, there was mild-moderate anaemia at all doses and mild
	increases in bone marrow cellularity, transient changes in platelet
	counts and marked leukocytosis at $\geq 304 \text{ mg/kg/day}$.
	There were transient changes in total protein albumin and alkaling
	phosphatase activity in males and/or females at docades >120
	marka/day Urine volumes and specific gravity were raised. Uterine
	atrophy was secondary to a decrease in bodyweight gain
	anophy was secondary to a decrease in body weight gain.
	Histopathological lesions of the liver spleen and bone marrow in both
	males and females were recorded. The report concluded that
	butoxyethanol was relatively nontoxic at the doses tested and affected
	only the erythroid series of the haematopoietic system.
Reference:	NTP. 1993 (110)
Species:	rat
Sex:	male
Strain:	other: COBS CD(SD)BR
Route of admin.:	gavage
Exposure period:	6 weeks
Frequency of	5 days/week
treatment:	
Post obs period:	no data

Doses:	222, 443 and 885 mg/kg bw d		
Control Group:	yes, concurrent vehicle		
NOAEL:	not reached		
LOAEL:	2.22 mg/kg/day		
Method:	other: blood and historiathology of tissues examined		
Vear	outor oroda and instopatiology of assaes examined.		
CI P.	no data		
Tost subst .	other TS: 00.5% next		
Dosult.	10 animals/group $2/10$ rate in the high decage and $1/10$ in the		
	intermediate dosage group died. Body weight gains and feed consumption were decreased at the highest dosage. Haemoglobinuria observed at all doses, particularly at two highest doses and particularly after first two days. At all doses, there was a dose-dependent decrease in red blood cell count and haemoglobin concentration and an increase in mean corpuscular haemoglobin. At the two higher doses, there was a decrease in mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration, and an increase in mean corpuscular volume. Serum alanin eaminotransferase and alkaline phosphatase levels were slightly increased and serum glucose was reduced. Body weight-relative liver weights were raised at all dosages whereas increases in kidney, heart, brain and spleen weights increased only at the two highest dosages. Clinical observations included lethargy, rough coats, weakness and inactivity. Enlarged, dark spleens, hepatocytomegaly, focal haemosiderin deposition, minimal haemosiderin accumulation in kidneys and splenic congestion were seen in some animals at upper dosage levels. No adverse effects were obseerved on the testes, thymus, white blood cells or hone marrow.		
Reference:	Krasavage, 1986 (112)		
Species:	rat		
Sex:	male		
Strain:	Fischer 344		
Route of admin.:	gavage		
Exposure period:	12 days		
Frequency of	daily		
treatment:			
Post obs period:	24 hours		
Doses:	0.125 mg/kg/day		
Control Group:	ves		
Method:	other: treatment for 1.2.3.6 or 12 days Blood analyses and spleen and		
V	liver weights recorded.		
	na data		
GLP:			
1 est subst.:	other 15: Aldrich Chemical Co.		
Kesult:	nere were signs of significant haemolysis which became more pronounced up to the third day of dosing. Gradual recovery followed up to day 12. Mean cell volume, ATP concentration, reticulocyte numbers and body weight-relative spleen weights increased up to the sixth day of dosing and declined thereafter. Body weight-relative liver weights were slightly lowered on days 3 and 6 and slightly raised on day 12.		

Reference:	Ghanayem et al, 1992	(113)
Species:	rat	
Sex:	male	
Strain:	Fischer 344	
Route of admin.:	gavage	
Exposure period	$4 \mathrm{days}$	
Exposure period. Fraguancy of	daily	
treatments	dairy	
De et else en entre de	1.00 dama	
Post obs period:	1-22 days	
Doses:	500 or 1000 mg/kg bw d	
Control Group:	yes, concurrent vehicle	
Method:	other: rats killed on days 1, 4, 8 and 22 after last treatment; blood and	
	tissues examined.	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test subst.:	other TS: 99.9%	
Result: Reference:	Body weight gain was reduced at the highest dosage. Relative spleen liver and kidney weights were increased dosage-relatedly and thymus weight decreased on day 1; changes in spleen and liver weights returned to normal by day 22. Marrow hyperplasia and splenic extramedullary haemopoiesis on day 1 were not evident on day 8 Reduced red blood cell count, haematocrit and haemoglobin and raised mean corpuscular volume, mean corpuscular haemoglobin and reticulocyte counts were transient except for mean corpuscular volume and mean corpuscular haemoglobin which were still elevated at day 22 Changes at 500 mg/kg were mild. Grant et al. 1985	
Spacies.	rat	
Sov.	male	
Strain.	Fischer 314	
Doute of admin :		
Koute of autifit.		
Exposure period:	5 uays	
Frequency of	dally	
treatment:		
Post obs period:	7 days	
Doses:	0, 125, 250 mg/kg bw d	
Control Group:	yes	
Method:	other: treatment resumed after recovery period at 125 or 250 mg/kg	
	d. Blood after 2, 8 or 24 hour and spleens examined	1.
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test subst.:	other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co.	
Result:	Treated/recovered rats were less sensitive to the h	aemolytic effects of
	subsequent treatment than untreated rats. Treatme volume and ATP depletion were less evident in p was an increase in spleen weight/body weight rati that tolerance to butoxyethanol-induced haemolysis repeated exposure.	ent-related mean cell pretreated animals as io. It was concluded s occurred following
Reference:	Ghanayem et al, 1992	(113)

Species:	rat				
Sex:	female				
Strain:	Sprague-Dawley				
Route of admin.:	oral unspecified				
Exposure period:	7 days				
Frequency of	daily				
treatment:					
Post obs period:	none				
Doses:	125 and 1500 mg/kg/day				
Control Group:	yes, concurrent vehicle				
Method:	other: sublethal dose given for 6 days and then lethal dose given on				
	day 7.				
Year:	5				
GLP:	no data				
Test subst ·	other TS: purity not specified				
Dosult.	Survival rate in pretreated rate was 60% higher than in challenged				
Kesuit.	controls. Protection from lethality and changes in harmatocrit values				
	controls. Flotection from fethality and changes in fidematocht values				
S	Suggested an autoprotective mechanism.				
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London (116)				
a •					
Species:	mouse				
Sex:	male/female				
Strain:	CD-1				
Route of admin.:	drinking water				
Exposure period:	7 days pre-mating and 98 days as breeding pairs.				
Frequency of	continuous				
treatment:					
Post obs period:	none				
Doses:	0, 700, 1300, or 2000 mg/kg bw/day				
Control Group:	ves				
NOAEL:	= 700 mg/kg/day				
Method:	other: NTP continuous breeding protocol NTIS No PB89152425/AS				
	Heindel I I et al				
Voor	1989				
	Vac				
Tost subst .	y c s				
Dogult.	$\frac{12}{20}$ formulas in high daga group and $\frac{6}{20}$				
Kesuit:	8 animais /sex/group. 13/20 females in high-dose group and 6/20				
	remaies in mid-dose group died during the study. Toxic effects were				
	decreased body weight gain, increased kidney and liver weights and				
	dose-related decreases in water consumption. No treatment-related				
	histopathological lesions were found in the kidneys of females				
	receiving 1300 mg/kg.				
Remark:	See comments also in section 5.8 (Toxicity to reproduction)				
Reference:	Heindel et al, 1990 (117)				
Species:	mouse				
Sex:	male/female				
Strain:	B6C3F1				
Route of admin.:	drinking water				
Exposure period:	2 weeks				

Post obs period: none Doses: males: 93, 148, 210, 370 or 627 mg/kg/day females: 150, 237, 406, 673, 1364 mg/kg/day Control Group: yes NOAEL: males: 210 mg/kg/day, females: 673 mg/kg bw Other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete necropsies and organ weight measurements. Year: GLP: yes Test subst: other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co. Ltd Result: 5 animals/sex/group. No deaths were noted and there were no effects on body weights and body weight gains. Water consumption was decreased at all dosages except the highest dosage in females. At two highest doses, thymus weights were decreased in males and dehydration was observed in both sexes. Histopathological examinations were not performed. Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: mouse Sex: male/female Strain: B6C3F1 Route of admin.: drinking water Exposure period: 13 weeks Frequency of continuous treatment: Post obs period: none Doses: males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day females: 185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day LOAEL: males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/day Mothed: other: Clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded. Year: GLP: yes Test substance: other TS Result: No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weight sea and meased and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded. Year: GLP: yes Test substance: NTP, 1993 (110)	Frequency of treatment:	continuous				
Doses: males: 93, 148, 210, 370 or 627 mg/kg/day females: 150, 237, 406, 673, 1364 mg/kg/day Control Group: yes NOAEL: males: 210 mg/kg/day, females: 673 mg/kg bw LOAEL: males: 370 mg/kg/day, females: 673 mg/kg bw Method: other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete necropsies and organ weight measurements. Year: GLP: yes Test subst: other: Clinical observations, water consumption, complete necropsies on body weights and body weight gains. Water consumption was decreased at all dosages except the highest dosage in females. At two highest dosage, thymus weights were decreased in males and dehydration was observed in both sexes. Histopathological examinations were not performed. Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: mouse Sex: Strain: B6C3F1 Route of admin.: Post obs period: 13 weeks Frequency of continuous treatment: Post Strain: Strain: Postes: males: 213 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/day Gaines: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day Control Group: yes NOAEL: males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/day LOAEL: males: 213 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/day Gaines: 118, 223, 553,	Post obs period:	none				
Control Group: yes NOAEL: males: 210 mg/kg/day, females: 406 mg/kg/day LOAEL: males: 370 mg/kg/day, females: 673 mg/kg bw Method: other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete necropsies and organ weight measurements. Year: gLP: yes Test subst.: other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co. Ltd S animals/sex/group. No deaths were noted and there were no effects on body weights and body weight gains. Water consumption was decreased at all dosage scept the highest dosage in females. At two highest doses, thymus weights were decreased in males and dehydration was observed in both sexes. Histopathological examinations were not performed. Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: mouse Sex: males: TB, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day Frequency of continuous transment: Town and the consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded. Post obs period: none moles: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/day Townel: gales: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day temales: 182, 237, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day LOAEL: males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 557 mg/kg/day temales: 182, 2370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day LOAEL: males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/day therer	Doses:	males: 93, 148, 210, 370 or 627 mg/kg/day females: 150, 237, 406, 673, 1364 mg/kg/day				
NOAEL: nales: 210 mg/kg/day, females: 406 mg/kg/day LOAEL: males: 370 mg/kg/day, females: 673 mg/kg bw Method: other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete necropsies and organ weight measurements. Year: GLP: ges other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete necropsies on body weights and body weight gains. Water consumption was decreased at all dosages except the highest dosage in females. At two highest doses, thymus weights were decreased in males and dehydration was observed in both sexes. Histopathological examinations were not performed. Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: mouse males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day Frequency of control admin.: drinking water Exposure period: 13 weeks 130 weeks Frequency of control of admin.: males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day females: 185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day females: 185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day Control Group: yes yes NOAEL: males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/day Method: other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded. Year: GLP: yes Test substance: </th <th>Control Group:</th> <th>yes</th>	Control Group:	yes				
LOAEL: males: 370 mg/kg/day, females: 673 mg/kg bw Method: other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete necropsies and organ weight measurements. Year: GLP: GLP: yes Test subst.: other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co. Ltd S animals/sex/group. No deaths were noted and there were no effects on body weights and body weight gains. Water consumption was decreased at all dosages except the highest dosage in females. At two highest doses, thymus weights were decreased in males and dehydration was observed in both sexes. Histopathological examinations were not performed. Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: mouse male/female Strain: BCC3F1 BCC3F1 Route of admin.: drinking water Exposure period: Post obs period: none none Doses: males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day females: 185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day LOAEL: males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/day complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded. Year: GLP: yes yes Test substance: other TS No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. <th>NOAEL:</th> <th>males: 210 mg/kg/day, females: 406 mg/kg/day</th>	NOAEL:	males: 210 mg/kg/day, females: 406 mg/kg/day				
Method: other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete necropsies and organ weight measurements. Year: GLP: gest yes Test subst.: other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co. Ltd Result: 5 animals/sex/group. No deaths were noted and there were no effects on body weights and body weight gains. Water consumption was decreased at all dosages except the highest dosage in females. At two highest doses, thymus weights were decreased in males and dehydration was observed in both sexes. Histopathological examinations were not performed. Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: mouse mouse Strain: BCC3F1 BCC3F1 Route of admin.: drinking water Exposure period: L3 weeks Frequency of continuous treatment: Post obs period: none Doses: males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day females: KIT males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/day control Group: yes NOAEL: males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/day mecropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded. Year: GLP: yes yes yes GLP: yes yes tother TS <th>LOAEL:</th> <th>males: 370 mg/kg/day, females: 673 mg/kg bw</th>	LOAEL:	males: 370 mg/kg/day, females: 673 mg/kg bw				
Year: and organ weight measurements. If I weight the intervent is the intervent i	Method:	other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete necropsies				
GLP: yes Test subst.: other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co. Ltd Result: 5 animals/sex/group. No deaths were noted and there were no effects on body weights and body weight gains. Water consumption was decreased at all dosages except the highest dosage in females. At two highest doses, thymus weights were decreased in males and dehydration was observed in both sexes. Histopathological examinations were not performed. Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: mouse (110) Species: male/female (110) Species: males: 182, 233, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day (110) Species: males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day (110) Ontrol Group: yes (110) (110) Vear: gLP: males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/day (110) Method:	Year:	and organ weight measurements.				
Test subst.: other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co. Ltd Test subst.: other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co. Ltd Result: 5 animals/sex/group. No deaths were noted and there were no effects on body weights and body weight gains. Water consumption was decreased at all dosages except the highest dosage in females. At two highest doses, thymus weights were decreased in males and dehydration was observed in both sexes. Histopathological examinations were not performed. Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: mouse mouse Strain: B6C3F1 (110) Species: mouse continuous Frequency of continuous continuous treatment: Post obs period: 13 weeks Post obs period: none none Doses: males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day females: 185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day control Group: yes yes none Doses: males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/day Method: other TS Netter males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 533 mg/kg/day Method: other TS Result: No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced bod	GLP.	ves				
Result: 5 animals/sex/group. No deaths were noted and there were no effects on body weights and body weight gains. Water consumption was decreased at all dosages except the highest dosage in females. At two highest doses, thymus weights were decreased in males and dehydration was observed in both sexes. Histopathological examinations were not performed. Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: mouse (110) Species: male/female (110) Species: males: 13, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day (110) Post obs period: none (20, 66, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day Post obs period: none (20, 76, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day Control Group: yes yes (10, 76, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day MotAEL: males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 573 mg/kg/day (10, 76, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day Vear: gLP: yes yes Test substance:	Test subst ·	other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co. Ltd				
Nestin: S animassex group. For details were holded and where were holded and were holded and where were holded and were holded and were were holded anded were were were holded and were were were ho	Dosult.	5 animals/say/group. No deaths were noted and there were no effects.				
on body weight and body weight gams. wher consumption was decreased at all dosages except the highest dosage in females. At two highest doses, thymus weights were decreased in males and dehydration was observed in both sexes. Histopathological examinations were not performed.Reference:NTP, 1993(110)Species: Sex: male/female Strain:mouse BGC3F1(110)Species: Sex: Control Group: Year: GLP: Year: GLP: Strains:mouse BGC3F1(110)Species: Sex: males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day females: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day females: 128, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day females: 123, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day females: 13, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day females: 13, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day females: 13, 370, 370, 370, 370, 370, 370, 370, 37	Kesuit.	on hody weights and hody weight going. Water consumption was				
with the indicates of all dosages except the inglest dosage in tendates. At two highest doses, thymus weights were decreased in males and dehydration was observed in both sexes. Histopathological examinations were not performed. Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: mouse (110) Species: male/female (110) Strain: B6C3F1 (110) Route of admin.: drinking water (110) Exposure period: 13 weeks (110) Frequency of continuous (110) treatment: Post obs period: none Doses: males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day (110) Control Group: yes (110) (110) Vear: gLP: males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 530 mg/kg/day (110) Method: other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-re		decreased at all deserves execut the highest deserve in females. At two				
IndustryIndustryIndustryReference:NTP, 1993(110)Species:mouseSex:male/femaleStrain:B6C3F1Route of admin.:drinking waterExposure period:13 weeksFrequency ofcontinuoustreatment:reales:Post obs period:noneDoses:males:118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/dayfemales:185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/dayControl Group:yesYesNOAEL:males:1676 mg/kg/day, females:100 AEL:males:101 CAEL:males:61.P:yes7yes7reatment:9yesNOAEL:males:101 CAEL:males:102 Control Group:yesYear:gl.P:gl.P:yesGLP:yesYear:gl.P:gl.P:yesResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded.Result:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993(110)Species:mouse:SexmaleSexmaleSexmaleSexmaleSexmale <trr< th=""><th></th><th>highest doses thumus weights were decreased in males and</th></trr<>		highest doses thumus weights were decreased in males and				
denydration was observed in boin sexes. Fristopanological examinations were not performed. (110) Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: mouse (110) Sex: male/female (110) Strain: B6C3F1 Route of admin.: drinking water Exposure period: 13 weeks (110) Frequency of continuous continuous treatment: Post obs period: none Doses: males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day females: 185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day Control Group: yes yes NOAEL: males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/day LOAEL: males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/day complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded. Year: gLP: yes yes Test substance: other TS Result: No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions. Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: mouse: Sex male </th <th></th> <th>debudration was absorved in both saves Historethological</th>		debudration was absorved in both saves Historethological				
Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: mouse (110) Sex: male/female (110) Strain: B6C3F1 (110) Route of admin.: drinking water (110) Exposure period: 13 weeks (110) Frequency of continuous (110) reatment: (110) (110) Post obs period: none (110) Doses: males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day (110) Control Group: yes (110) (110) NOAEL: males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/day (110) LOAEL: males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/day (110) Vear: GLP: yes (110) Year: GLP: yes (110) Stexibition: No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. Three were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions. Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: male (110) Stevalin K		denydration was observed in both sexes. Histopathological				
Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: mouse Sex: male/female Strain: B6C3F1 Route of admin.: drinking water Exposure period: 13 weeks Frequency of continuous treatment: Post obs period: Post obs period: none Doses: males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day Control Group: yes NOAEL: males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/day LOAEL: males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/day Method: other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded. Year: GLP: GLP: yes Test substance: other TS Result: No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions. Reference: NTP, 1993 (110) Species: male Stencire Mote	D	examinations were not performed. (110)				
Species:mouseSex:male/femaleStrain:BCC3F1Route of admin.:drinking waterExposure period:13 weeksFrequency ofcontinuoustreatment:Post obs period:noneDoses:males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day females: 185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/dayControl Group:yesNOAEL:males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/dayLOAEL:males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/dayMethod:other:clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded.Year:gLP:gLP:yesTest substance:other TSResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993Species:mouse: maleSexmale	Reference:	NIP, 1993 (110)				
Sex:male/femaleStrain:B6C3F1Route of admin.:drinking waterExposure period:13 weeksFrequency ofcontinuoustreatment:Post obs period:Post obs period:noneDoses:males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day females: 185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/dayControl Group:yesNOAEL:males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/dayLOAEL:males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/dayMethod:other:clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded.Year:yesGLP:yesTest substance:other TSResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993(110)Species:mouse: maleSexmale	Species:	mouse				
Strain:B6C3F1Route of admin.:drinking waterExposure period:13 weeksFrequency ofcontinuoustreatment:Post obs period:noneDoses:males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/dayfemales: 185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/dayControl Group:yesNOAEL:males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/dayLOAEL:males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/dayMethod:other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded.Year:yesGLP:yesResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993(110)Species:mouse: maleSexmale	Sex:	male/female				
Route of admin.:drinking waterExposure period:13 weeksFrequency ofcontinuoustreatment:Post obs period:noneDoses:males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day females: 185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/dayControl Group:yesNOAEL:males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/dayLOAEL:males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/dayNote:clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded.Year:yesGLP:yesTest substance:other TSResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993(110)Species:mouse: maleSexmaleStrainMale	Strain:	B6C3F1				
Exposure period:13 weeksFrequency of treatment:continuousPost obs period:noneDoses:males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day females: 185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/dayControl Group:yesNOAEL:males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/dayLOAEL:males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/dayMethod:other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded.Year: GLP:yesTest substance:other TSResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993Species: malemouse: maleSex Sex malemale	Route of admin.:	drinking water				
Frequency of treatment:continuousPost obs period:noneDoses:males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day females: 185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/dayControl Group:yesNOAEL:males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/dayLOAEL:males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/dayMethod:other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded.Year:gLP:gLP:yesTest substance:other TSResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993Species:mouse: maleSexmaleStarsingKcD	Exposure period:	13 weeks				
Treatment:Post obs period:noneDoses:males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day females: 185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/dayControl Group:yesNOAEL:males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/dayLOAEL:males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/dayMethod:other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded.Year:gLP:gLP:yesTest substance:other TSResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993(110)Species:mouse: maleSexmaleStrainICD	Frequency of	continuous				
Post obs period:noneDoses:males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/dayfemales:188, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/dayControl Group:yesNOAEL:males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/dayLOAEL:males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/dayMethod:other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded.Year:yesGLP:yesTest substance:other TSResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993Species:mouse: maleSexmale	treatment:					
Note on period:InterDoses:males: 118, 223, 553, 676, 694 mg/kg/day females: 185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/dayControl Group:yesNOAEL:males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/dayLOAEL:males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/dayMethod:other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded.Year:yesGLP:yesTest substance:other TSResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993(110)Species:mouse: maleSexmale	Post obs period:	none				
DosesIndices116, 223, 535, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/dayControl Group:yesNOAEL:males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/dayLOAEL:males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/dayMethod:other:Other:clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded.Year:yesGLP:yesTest substance:other TSResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993Species:mouse: maleSexmaleSexmale	Doses.	males: 118 223 553 676 694 mg/kg/day				
Control Group:yesNOAEL:males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/dayLOAEL:males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/dayMethod:other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded.Year:yesGLP:yesTest substance:other TSResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993Species:mouse: maleSexmale		females: 185, 370, 676, 861, 1306 $mg/kg/day$				
NOAEL:males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/dayNOAEL:males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/dayLOAEL:males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/dayMethod:other:clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded.Year:yesGLP:yesTest substance:other TSResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993Species:mouse: maleSexmale	Control Group	ves				
INOALL:matchhardes225 mg/kg/day, femates576 mg/kg/dayLOAEL:males:676 mg/kg/day, femates553 mg/kg/dayMethod:other:clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded.Year:yesGLP:yesTest substance:other TSResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993(110)Species:mouse: maleSexmale	NOAFI ·	males: 223 mg/kg/day, females: 370 mg/kg/day				
DOALL.Inducts. 670 mg/kg/day, remarks. 555 mg/kg/dayMethod:other: clinical observations, water consumption, complete gross necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded.Year:gLP:GLP:yesTest substance:other TSResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:MTP, 1993Species:mouse: maleSexmale	I OAFI ·	males: 676 mg/kg/day, females: 553 mg/kg/day				
Wrethold: observations, water consumption, complete gloss necropsies, organ weight measurements and histopatholgical examination of tissues were recorded. Year: GLP: yes GLP: yes Test substance: other TS Result: No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions. Reference: NTP, 1993 Species: mouse: Sex male	Mothod:	other: clinical observations water consumption complete gross				
Year: GLP: yes GLP: yes Test substance: other TS Result: No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions. Reference: NTP, 1993 Species: mouse: Sex male	Methou.	necronsias organ weight measurements and historiathological				
Year: GLP: yesgesTest substance: weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993Species: Sex Malemouse: male		examination of tissues were recorded				
GLP:yesTest substance:other TSResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993Species:mouse: maleSexmale	Voor	examination of tissues were recorded.				
GL1.yesTest substance:other TSResult:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993Species:mouse: maleSexmaleStandardIOP		Not				
Test substance:other 13Result:No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993Species:mouse: maleSexmaleStandardIOP	GLI. Tost substance	yts other TS				
Result:No heatment ferated deaths, effects on water consumption, chinear observations or effects on organ weights were recorded. Reduced body weight gain at the 3 highest dosages in both males and females. There were no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions.Reference:NTP, 1993(110)Species:mouse: maleSexmaleSturingIOP	Degult.	No tractment related deaths offects on water consumption clinical				
Reference:NTP, 1993(110)Species:mouse: maleSexmale	Kesuit:	No treatment related deaths, effects on water consumption, clinical				
Reference:NTP, 1993(110)Species:mouse:SexmaleStrainIOP		wight goin at the 2 highest desages in both males and females. There				
Reference:NTP, 1993(110)Species:mouse:SexmaleStudies:ICD		weight gain at the 5 mignest dosages in both males and remaies. There				
Kererence:NTP, 1993(110)Species:mouse:SexmaleStrain:ICD	D	WERE no treatment-related gross or microscopic lesions. (110)				
Species: mouse: Sex male Standard ICD	Keference:	NIP, 1993 (110)				
Sex male	Species:	mouse:				
	Sex	male				
Strain: ICK	Strain:	ICR				
Route of admin.: oral (gavage)	Route of admin.:	oral (gavage)				
Exposure period: 5 weeks	Exposure period:	5 weeks				

Frequency of	5 days/week
Dost obs poriod:	none specified
Dosos:	$500 \pm 1000 \text{ or } 2000 \text{ mg/kg}$
Control Croup	500, 1000 01 2000 mg/Kg
Method.	other:
Vear.	other.
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS
Result:	5 mice/group. All mice at the highest dose level died. Red blood cell
	counts were decreased at 500 and 1000 mg/kg whereas white blood cell counts, packed cell volume and haemoglobin concentrations were unaffected.
Reference:	Nagano et al, 1979 (119)
Species:	guinea pig
Sex:	
Strain:	
Route of admin.:	dermal
Exposure period:	5-7 days
Frequency of	continuous
Ireatment: Dost obs poriod:	28 days
Post ous periou:	20 days
Duses: Control Croup:	no data specified
Method.	other: single dermal application left in place for 5-7 days
Vear.	other, single definal appreation left in place for 3-7 days.
GLP.	no data
Test substance	other TS: 99%
Result:	20 animals/group $0/20$ died after 0.5 ml· 13/20 died after 2.0 ml (all
Kepuitt	deaths by day 7). There were no treatment-related effects on body
	weight gain.
Reference:	Wahlberg and Boman, 1979 (120)
Species:	rabbit
Sex:	male & female
Strain:	New Zealand White
Route of admin.:	dermal
Exposure period:	9 days
Frequency of	6 hr a day, 5 day a week
treatment:	
Post obs period:	14 days
Doses:	18, 90, 180, 360 mg/kg/day
Control Group:	control group treated with distilled water.
NUAEL:	90 mg/Kg/day
LUAEL: Mothoda	180 mg/Kg/day
methoa:	5 rabbits/sex/dose were treated with 1 mL/day of undiluted 2- butowyothenel or acupous solutions (50/ 250/ 500/)
Voon	butoxyemanor of aqueous solutions (5%, 25%, 50%).
	no data
ULL . Test substanca.	commercial Butyl Cellosolve
i coi pubbiance.	

Result:	With 25% solution (90 mg/kg/day), erythema only was noted. At 180 mg/kg/day, necrosis was seen in 1/5 males and 4/5 females and haemoglobinuria (in all animals) by day nine. With undiluted 2-BE, severe necrosis was seen in all animals, accompanied by oedema and erythema, plus haemoglobinuria and haematological changes (reduced red blood cell count and haemoglobin and increased mean corpuscular haemoglobin). Haematological parameters returned to normal by the end of the 14-day post-exposure observation period. At 100%, a clour change of the kidney was noted in 3/5 females. In a preliminary study at approx. 225 mg/kg/day, histologic examination of the kidneys at necropsy revealed changes consistent with the late stages of haemoglobinuric nephrosis.
Reference:	Bushy Run 1980 (99)
Source:	Union Carbide Chemicals USA
Species: Sex: Strain: Route of admin.: Exposure period: Frequency of treatment:	rabbit male & female New Zealand White dermal 13 weeks 6 hours/day, 5 days/week
Post obs period: Doses:	2.8%, 14.3% or 42.8% aqueous solutions, equivalent to 10, 50 and 150 mg/kg bw respectively.
NOAEL: Method:	150 mg/kg/day 10 rabbits/sex/dose were treated with 1 mL/day of aqueous solutions of 2-butoxyethanol
Year: GLP	ves
Test substance	commercial Butyl Cellosolve
Result:	Haematological and clinical chemistry parameters were measured at weeks 4 and 12 during the study and a comprehensive histopathological examination was conducted on all animals at necropsy. There were no significant findings. Slight erythema was noted intermittently in all animals, including the controls.
Reference:	WIL Research Laboratories 1983 (68)
Species: Sex:	various male and female
Route of admin.:	inhalation
Exposure period:	4 days
Frequency of treatment:	/ nours/day
Post obs pariod:	2 weeks
Doses.	2 weights 57-58 ppm or 100 ppm
Control Group	no controls were used
Method.	other
Year:	outer
GLP:	no data

Test substance: Result:	2 brands of 2-butoxyethanol - n-Butyl Oxitol and Dowanol EB Dose groups comprised 2 Beagle dogs, 6 guinea-pigs and 8 rats. At 57-58 ppm, one guinea-pig died of respiratory failure during the study but there were no other deaths and no significant clinical observations. At necropsy (guinea-pigs and rats), no treatment-related gross pathological changes were observed. At 100 ppm, haemoglobinuria observed in rats (after the first exposure only), female guinea-pigs died after the second day, and one of the dogs displayed unusual behaviour after the second exposure.
Source:	Dow Chemical 1972 (109)
Species:	various
Sex:	male and female
Route of admin.:	inhalation
Exposure period:	30, 60 or 90 days
Frequency of	7 hr per day
treatment:	
Post obs period:	no data
Doses:	up to 494 ppm
Control Group:	no data
Method:	other
Year:	1.
GLP:	no dala
Test substance:	Test enimels included rate mice guines nige dogs and monkeys
Reference:	Haemoglobinuria and/or increased red blood cell fragility were observed in all species except the guinea-pig, with the animals generally returning to normal overnight. Older animals were more susceptible to haemolytic effects. Increased relative liver and kidney weights were noted at and above 107 ppm in rats and increased relative kidney weight at and above 203 ppm in guinea-pigs. Carpenter, 1956 (82)
~ .	
Species:	laboratory animal
Sex:	no data
Suralli: Route of admin :	inbulation
Exposure period	9 days
Frequency of	y duys
treatment:	6 hour/day
Post obs period:	
Doses:	537 ppm (2.645 mg/l)
Control Group:	no data specified
Method:	other: BASF Test
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS: BASF AG
Remark:	Dose groups comprised 2 cats, 2 rabbits, 10 guinea pigs, 10 rats and 20 mice.
Result:	Eine Katz starb nach 7 Expositionen, die beiden Kaninchen starben nach 2 Expositionen, die meisten Ratten starben nach der 2 5.

	Expositi	on un	d etwa die Haelft	e der M	aeusen	wurde eine	starke
	Haemog	lobinu	rie festgestellt, die	zu toedli	cher An	aemia fuehrt	e. Die
	Katzen	und	Meerschweinchen	zeigten	keine	Anzeichen	einer
	Haemoly	/se.					
Source:	BP Cher	nicals	Ltd. London				(121)

5.5 Genetic Toxicity in Vitro

Type:	Ames test				
Test system:	S.typhimurium strains TA100, TA1535, TA1537, TA97, TA98.				
Concentration:	0, 100, 333, 1000, 3333 or 10000 ug/plate				
Metabolic activation:	with and without				
Result:	negative				
Method:	OECD Test Guideline 471				
Year:					
GLP:	ves				
Test substance:	other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co, >99%				
Reference:	NTP 1993 (110)				
Type:	Cytogenetic assay				
Test system:	Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells				
Concentration:	2513, 3750 and 5000 ug/ml				
Met. activation:	with and without				
Result:	negative				
Method:	other: Galloway et al. (1987). Environ. Mol. Mutagen. 10 (Suppl. 10),				
	1-175				
Year:	1987				
GLP:	ves				
Test substance:	other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co; 99%				
Remark:	2-Butoxyethanol induced cell cycle delay but not chromosomal				
	aberrations.				
Reference:	NTP 1993 (110)				
Туре:	Sister chromatid exchange assay				
Test system:	Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells				
Concentration:	500-5000 ug/ml				
Met. activation:	with and without				
Result:	negative				
Method:	other: Galloway et al. (1987). Environ. Mol. Mutagen. 10 (Suppl 10) 1-				
	175.				
Year:	1987				
GLP:	yes				
Test substance:	other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co.				
Remark:	The highest test concentrations were toxic in systems without				
	metabolic activation but not in the presence of S9.				
Reference:	NTP 1993 (110)				
Туре:	other: mutagenic effect on bacteriophage T4D.				
System of testing:	induction of rapid lysis mutants of bacteriophage T4D in bacterial				
. 0	strains of E. coli B, CR63 and K12 lambda-h measured.				
Concentration:	not specified				

Met. activation:	no data
Result:	negative
Method:	other: as specified above
Year:	-
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS
Remark:	Butoxyethanol had a severe toxic effect upon phage yield.
Reference:	Kvelland, 1988 (124)
Type:	point mutation assay
Test system:	Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells
Concentration:	140-9000 µg/mL
Met. activation:	with and without
Result:	negative
Method:	local protocol
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test substance	commercial Butyl Cellosolye
Remark.	Cells were exposed for 5 hours At the highest dose 2-butoxyethanol
Kemar K.	was cytotoxic with S9 but non-toxic without S9
Rafaranca.	Rushy Run 1980 (89)
Source.	Union Carbide Chemicals USA
Source.	Childre Chemical's CSA
Tyne•	Sister chromatid exchange (SCE) assay
Test system:	Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells
Concentration:	63-2250 µg/mI
Mot activation.	with and without
Result.	
Mothod:	Resad on method of Porry and Wolff in Nature 251, p 156 (1074)
Voor:	based on method of Ferry and wont in Nature 251, p.150 (1974)
	no data
Tost substance:	commercial Butyl Cellosolya
Domorky	commercial Butyl Cenosolve
Deference:	$\mathbf{Puchy} \mathbf{Pun} 1090 \tag{80}$
Kelelence.	Union Carbide Chemicals USA (09)
Source:	Union Carolde Chemicals USA
Tuno	Unscheduled DNA Synthesis (UDS) assay
Tost system.	rat henotocytes
Concentration:	0.9-900 µg/mI
Mot activation.	0.7-700 μg/mL
Result.	nositive
Method:	Cells treated for 2 hr in the presence of tritiated thymidine LIDS
Methou.	activity determined by measurement of radioactivity in liver call nuclei
Voor	activity determined by measurement of radioactivity in liver cen nuclei
	no data
GLF:	no uata
rest substance:	A statistically significant industion of UDS was sharmed at the two
лешагк:	A statistically significant induction of UDS was observed at the two
	iowest doses, with the maximum effect at 9 μ g/mL. This assay should
	be regarded as inconclusive as there was no clear dose-related response
D. C	and various experimental problems occurred during the study.
Keterence:	Busny Kun 1980 (89)

Source:	Union Carbide Chemicals USA	
Type:	Ames test	
Test system:	S.typhimurium strains TA1538, TA1537, TA1535, TA100 and T	TA98
Concentration:	up to 5000 µg/plate	
Met. activation:	with and without	
Result:	negative	
Method:	conducted in accordance with OECD Test Guideline 471	
Vear.		
CLP.	no data	
Tost substance.	T_3722 (3M product) containing 18% 2-butoxyethanol	
Pomork.	Other components in the product included isopropyl alcohols	(18%)
Ktillal K.	and a fluorochemical salt (27%)	(10/0)
Deference	SDI International 1095	(09)
Kelerence:	SKI International 1985	(98)
Туре:	Ames test	
Test system:	S.typhimurium strains TA97a, TA98, TA100 and TA102	
Concentration:	no data	
Met. activation:	with and without	
Result:	positive response to TA97a (2.2 mg/plate) with and without S9	
	negative response to TA98, TA100 and TA102	
Method:	no data	
Year:		
GLP:	no data	
Test substance:	2-butoxyethanol	
Remark:	The metabolite 2-butoxyacetic acid and the intermediate metab	olite 2-
	butoxyacetaldehyde were negative to all strains.	
Reference:	Hoflack et al 1995	(115)
		```
Type:	gene mutation assay	
Test system:	CHO-AS52 cells	
Concentration:	up to $0.1\% \text{ v/v}$ (7.6 mM) 2-butoxyethanol	
	up to $0.2\% \text{ v/v}$ (15.2 mM) 2-butoxyacetaldehyde (BAL)	
Met. activation:	without	
Result:	negative	
Method:	cells treated with 2-BE or BAL in plain F12 medium for 5 hours	
Vear.		,
GLP	no data	
Test substance	2-BE - Aldrich Chemical Co : BAL purity > 98%	
Romark.	2-BE is metabolised to BAI	
Nullai K.	2 BE extensions at 0.5% BAL extensions at 0.26%	
Deference	Chiowohonwit and Au 1005	(118)
Kelerence:	Cinewchanwit and Au 1995	(110)
Type:	Ames test	
System of testing:	<i>S</i> typhimurium strains TA97a & TA100 and the <i>E</i> coli strain	
~ Joren or costing.	WP2 <i>uvr</i> A	
Concentration	$\frac{1}{10} \frac{1}{10} \frac$	
Met activation.	with and without	
	norative	
Nothod.	standard OECD and EC protocols, avcort a higher dose used	
Voor	standard OLCD and EC protocols, except a higher dose used	
i car:		

GLP: Test substance: Remark:	no data purity 99% Assay includes repeat of assay by Hoflack et al 1995
Reference:	Gollapudi et al 1995 (123)
Source:	CMA, USA
Туре:	sister chromatid exchange (SCE) assay
Test system:	human lymphocytes
<b>Concentration:</b>	500, 1000, 2000, 3000 ppm
Met. activation:	without
Result:	positive
Method:	no data
Year:	1 /
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	As the assaus were conducted without metabolic activation or positive
Kemark:	As the assays were conducted without metabolic activation of positive controls, no firm conclusions can be drawn
Reference	Villalahos-Petrini et al 1989 (125)
Kuruntu.	(123)
Туре:	chromosomal aberrations
Test system:	human lymphocytes
<b>Concentration:</b>	500, 1000, 2000, 3000 ppm
Met. activation:	without
Result:	negative
Method:	no data
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	
Remark:	As the assays were conducted without metabolic activation or positive
D	controls, no firm conclusions can be drawn.
Keference:	Villalabos-Petrini et al 1989 (125)
Туре:	Various
Test system:	V79 cells
<b>Concentration:</b>	no data
Met. activation:	no data
Result:	positive at high 2-BE concentrations
Method:	no data
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	2 DE induced mutations at the UCDET leave. In other tests, 2 DE was
кетагк:	2-BE induced mutations at the HGPR1 locus. In other tests, 2-BE was
	a weak inducer of SCEs and an upfoldy at high doses, and at non- cytotoxic doses 2-BE elicited a dose-dependent inhibitory effect on
	intercellular communication Metabolites RAA and RAI also tested
Reference:	Elias et al 1996 (131)

## 5.6 Genetic Toxicity in Vivo

Туре:	Micronucleus assay (bone marrow)
Species:	mice

Strain:	CD-1
Route of admin.:	intraperitoneal injection
Exposure period:	24, 48 and 72 hr
Doses:	2-BE: single doses 150-1000 mg/kg; BAL 50-200 mg/kg.
Method:	Other: Eight (4/sex) test animals were used per test group.
Year:	
GLP:	
Result:	negative
<b>Test substance:</b>	
Remark:	There was no induction of micronucleated polychromatic erthrocytes in bone marrow for 2-BE or BAA. The P/N ratio 1.7 at 1000 mg/kg (2- BE) and 0.78 at 200 mg/kg (BAA) indicating that BAA was more toxic to erythropoiesis than 2-BE.
Reference:	Elias et al, 1996 (131)
Type	DNA adduct formation
Snecies.	rat
Strain:	1
Route of admin.:	
Exposure period:	single dose
Doses:	120 mg/kg
Method:	Other: Animals killed 24 hours after dosing
Year: GLP:	
Result:	DNA adducts were not detected and methylation status was unaltered in the all organs
Test substance:	
Remark:	3 treated and 3 control animals were used in study. No DNA binding in liver, brain, kidney, spleen and testis observed (using ³² P postlabelling) following exposure.
Reference:	Keith et al, 1996 (132)
Type:	DNA adduct formation
Species:	mouse
Strain:	Transgenic (carrying the v-Ha-ras oncogene)
Route of admin.:	subcutaneous
Exposure period:	2 weeks
Doses:	1500 mg/kg (approximately 120 mg/kg/day)
Method:	Other: animals (8 to 24 per group) were used and killed at between 5 and 120 days
Year:	
GLP:	
Results:	DNA adducts were not detected and methylation status was unaltered in all organs following exposure.
Test substance:	2-butoxyethanol.
Remark:	No DNA binding in liver, brain, kidney, spleen and testis observed (using ³² P postlabelling) following exposure
	Animals were also examined for tumour formation at 120 days with no statistical difference from controls.
Reference:	Keith et al, 1996 (132)

#### 5.7 Carcinogenicity

Remark:	No chronic studies have been completed. N inhalation studies in rats and mice in 1993.	TP started	chronic
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London		(122)
5.8 Toxicity to Reproduction	<u>n</u>		

Туре:	two generation study
Species:	mouse
Sex:	male/female
Strain:	CD-1
Route of admin.:	drinking water
Exposure Period:	
Frequency of	continuous
treatment:	
Premating Exposure	male and female: 7 days
Period	
Test duration:	For 105 days
Doses:	continuous breeding phase: 0, 720, 1340, 2050 mg/kg/day; crossover mating phase: 1830 mg/kg/day; final phase: 950 mg/kg/day
Control Group:	yes
Method:	other: Continuous breeding protocol in CD-1 mice. NTIS No PB89152425/AS, Heindel et al, Fund. Appl. Toxicol. vol. 15, p.683-696, 1990. Continuous breeding of Fo for 14 weeks then cross-over mating with control and mid-dose groups then assessment of F1 fertility in low dose group
Year:	1989
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS: >99%
NOAEL Parental:	= 720  mg/kg/day
Result:	Effects in Fo include high mortality in high-dose (13/20) and medium-dose (6/20) females and body weight loss in both sexes. Water consumption was lowered dose-relatedly in all groups. At 1% and 2%, dose-related decrease in litter size, pup viability and live pup weight. At 0.5%, slight decrease in live pup weight
	At crossover mating, no effect on mating index but fertility index and number of live pups/litter reduced when treated females mated with control males. Results suggest that fertility effects primarily due to effects on female mice.
	In final phase, no significant fertility and reproductive effects observed in F1 animals as indicated by proportion of successful copulation and fertile females, litter size, pup viability and live pup weights. No treatment-related changes in weights of reproductive organs, sperm motility, morphology, and the oestrous cycle and frequency. However, significant increase in relative kidney weight in females, and significant increase in relative liver weights in

males.

Remark:	Females were more sensitive to the reproductive toxicity of 2- butoxyethanol. The high dose was too toxic to be used to determine reproductive toxicity.
Reference:	Heindel et al, 1990 (117)
Туре:	other: effects on reproductive organs
Species:	mouse
Sex:	male
Strain:	JCL-ICR
Route of admin.:	gavage
Exposure Period:	
Frequency of treatment:	5 days/week
Test duration:	5 weeks
Doses:	500, 1000 and 2000 mg/kg
Control Group:	yes
Method:	other: effects on testes and associated structures determined.
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS
Result:	All mice died at the highest dosage. There were no significant effects on the relative weights of the testes or seminal vesicles and coagulating gland
Reference:	Nagano et al, 1984 (126)
Туре:	other: effects on reproductive organs.
Species:	rat
Sex:	male
Strain:	Fischer 344
Route of admin.:	drinking water
Exposure Period:	
Frequency of treatment:	continuous
Test duration:	60 days
Doses:	0, 1500, 3000 or 6000 ppm [0, 124, 234, 443 mg/kg/day]
Control Group:	yes
<b>NOAEL Parental:</b>	= 443  mg/kg bw
Method:	other: Stop exposure study. Testes and epididymides were removed for weighing and examination.
Year:	
GLP:	yes
Test substance:	other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co.
Remark:	30 animals/dose
Result:	No deaths occurred. Treatment changes included loss of bodyweight and decreased water intake. Testes and epididymides weights normal and no apparent treatment-related lesions
Reference:	NTP, 1993 (110)
Туре:	other: effects on reproductive organs.
Species:	rat
Sex:	male/female
Strain:	Fischer 344

Route of admin.:	drinking water
Frequency of treatment:	continuous
Test duration.	13 weeks
Doses:	males: 0 281 367 452 mg/kg/day
	females: 0, 304, 363, 470 mg/kg/day
Control Group:	ves
NOAEL Parental:	males: 452 mg/kg/day: females: 304 mg/kg/day
Method:	other: Morrissey, R.E. et al. (1988). Fund. appl. Toxicol. 11, 343- 358
Vear:	1988
GLP:	ves
Test substance:	other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co.: 99%
Result:	Water consumption was lowered resulting in lower than target dosages. Epididymal weights were lowered in mid- and high-dosage males but these were related to reduced body weight changes. Small but significant reduction in sperm concentration at all 3 doses, but not dose-dependent; no other changes in sperm morphology parameters. In females, oestrous cycle length was unchanged but, in mid- and high-dose groups, differences in length of various stages of oestrous cycle noted.
Remark:	Reproductive tissue evaluations on 10 animals/sex/dose at 3 highest
	concentrations and controls from main study.
Reference:	NTP, 1993 (110)
-	
Type:	other: effects on reproductive parameters.
Species:	mouse
Sex:	male/female
Strain:	B6C3F1
Route of admin.:	drinking water
Exposure Period:	
Frequency of treatment:	continuous
Test duration:	13 weeks
Doses:	males: $0, 553, 6/6, 694 \text{ mg/kg/day}$
G ( 1G	females 0, 676, 861, 1306 mg/kg/day
Control Group:	yes
NOAEL Parental:	males: 694 mg/kg/day; females: 1306 mg/kg/day
Method:	other: Morrissey, R.E. et al. (1988). Fund. appl. Toxicol. 11, 343- 358.
Year:	1988
GLP:	yes
Test substance:	other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co. 99%
Result:	Slight decreases in sperm motility and testis weight but not dose- dependent.
Remark:	Reproductive tissue evaluations on 10 animals/sex/dose at 3 highest concentrations and controls from main study.
Deference	NTP 1003 (110)

# 5.9 Developmental Toxicity/Teratogenicity

Species:

Strain: Route of admin.: Exposure period: Frequency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental: NOAEL Teratogenicity: Method: Year: CUP:	female Fischer 344 inhalation days 6-15 of gestation 6 hours/day to day 21 of gestation 25, 50, 100, 200 ppm [0.12, 0.24, 0.48, 0.97 mg/l] yes = 50 ppm = 50 ppm = 200 ppm other: Internal protocol.
Test substance.	other TS: 99.6%
Remark:	The NOAEL for teratogenicity does not account for skeletal variations.
Result:	Maternal toxicity included evidence of haemoglobinuria at 100 and 200 ppm. Haematological effects included increases in haemoglobin and haematocrit values, mean corpuscular volume and mean corpuscular haemoglobin, and decreases in red blood cell count and mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration. Body weights, body weight gains and food consumption values were reduced at higher doses. At necropsy, gravid uterus weights were reduced and relative spleen and kidney weights were increased at the highest dosage.
	ppm. Foetotoxic effects minimal with evidence of delayed skeletal ossification at 100, 200 ppm.
	· 11
Reference:	Tyl et al, 1984 (127)(135)
Reference: Species:	Tyl et al, 1984 (127)(135) rabbit
Reference: Species: Sex:	Tyl et al, 1984 (127)(135) rabbit female
Reference: Species: Sex: Strain:	Tyl et al, 1984 (127)(135) rabbit female New Zealand white
Reference: Species: Sex: Strain: Route of admin.:	Tyl et al, 1984 (127)(135) rabbit female New Zealand white inhalation
Reference: Species: Sex: Strain: Route of admin.: Exposure period:	Tyl et al, 1984 (127)(135) rabbit female New Zealand white inhalation day 6-18 of gestation
Reference: Species: Sex: Strain: Route of admin.: Exposure period: Frequency of treatment:	Tyl et al, 1984 (127)(135) rabbit female New Zealand white inhalation day 6-18 of gestation 6 hours/day
Reference: Species: Sex: Strain: Route of admin.: Exposure period: Frequency of treatment: Test duration:	Tyl et al, 1984 (127)(135) rabbit female New Zealand white inhalation day 6-18 of gestation 6 hours/day up to day 29 of gestation
Reference: Species: Sex: Strain: Route of admin.: Exposure period: Frequency of treatment: Test duration: Doses:	Tyl et al, 1984 (127)(135) rabbit female New Zealand white inhalation day 6-18 of gestation 6 hours/day up to day 29 of gestation 25, 50, 100, 200 ppm [0.12, 0.24, 0.48, 0.97 mg/l]
Reference: Species: Sex: Strain: Route of admin.: Exposure period: Frequency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group:	Tyl et al, 1984 (127)(135) rabbit female New Zealand white inhalation day 6-18 of gestation 6 hours/day up to day 29 of gestation 25, 50, 100, 200 ppm [0.12, 0.24, 0.48, 0.97 mg/l] yes
Reference: Species: Sex: Strain: Route of admin.: Exposure period: Frequency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal:	Tyl et al, 1984 (127)(135) rabbit female New Zealand white inhalation day 6-18 of gestation 6 hours/day up to day 29 of gestation 25, 50, 100, 200 ppm [0.12, 0.24, 0.48, 0.97 mg/l] yes = 100 ppm
Reference: Species: Sex: Strain: Route of admin.: Exposure period: Frequency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental:	Tyl et al, 1984 $(127)(135)$ rabbit female New Zealand white inhalation day 6-18 of gestation 6 hours/day up to day 29 of gestation 25, 50, 100, 200 ppm [0.12, 0.24, 0.48, 0.97 mg/l] yes = 100 ppm foetotoxicity: = 200 ppm
Reference: Species: Sex: Strain: Route of admin.: Exposure period: Frequency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental:	Tyl et al, 1984 $(127)(135)$ rabbit female New Zealand white inhalation day 6-18 of gestation 6 hours/day up to day 29 of gestation 25, 50, 100, 200 ppm [0.12, 0.24, 0.48, 0.97 mg/l] yes = 100 ppm foetotoxicity: = 200 ppm embryotoxicity: = 100 ppm
Reference: Species: Sex: Strain: Route of admin.: Exposure period: Frequency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental:	Tyl et al, 1984 $(127)(135)$ rabbit female New Zealand white inhalation day 6-18 of gestation 6 hours/day up to day 29 of gestation 25, 50, 100, 200 ppm [0.12, 0.24, 0.48, 0.97 mg/l] yes = 100 ppm foetotoxicity: = 200 ppm embryotoxicity: = 100 ppm = 200 ppm
Reference: Species: Sex: Strain: Route of admin.: Exposure period: Frequency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental: NOAEL Teratogenicity: Method:	Tyl et al, 1984 $(127)(135)$ rabbit female New Zealand white inhalation day 6-18 of gestation 6 hours/day up to day 29 of gestation 25, 50, 100, 200 ppm [0.12, 0.24, 0.48, 0.97 mg/l] yes = 100 ppm foetotoxicity: = 200 ppm embryotoxicity: = 100 ppm = 200 ppm OECD TG 414
Reference: Species: Sex: Strain: Route of admin.: Exposure period: Frequency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental: NOAEL Teratogenicity: Method: Year	Tyl et al, 1984 $(127)(135)$ rabbit female New Zealand white inhalation day 6-18 of gestation 6 hours/day up to day 29 of gestation 25, 50, 100, 200 ppm [0.12, 0.24, 0.48, 0.97 mg/l] yes = 100 ppm foetotoxicity: = 200 ppm embryotoxicity: = 100 ppm = 200 ppm OECD TG 414
Reference: Species: Sex: Strain: Route of admin.: Exposure period: Frequency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental: NOAEL Teratogenicity: Method: Year GLP:	Tyl et al, 1984 (127)(135) rabbit female New Zealand white inhalation day 6-18 of gestation 6 hours/day up to day 29 of gestation 25, 50, 100, 200 ppm [0.12, 0.24, 0.48, 0.97 mg/l] yes = 100 ppm foetotoxicity: = 200 ppm embryotoxicity: = 100 ppm = 200 ppm OECD TG 414 yes sther TS: 00.6%
Reference: Species: Sex: Strain: Route of admin.: Exposure period: Frequency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental: NOAEL Teratogenicity: Method: Year GLP: Test substance: December 2015	Tyl et al, 1984 (127)(135) rabbit female New Zealand white inhalation day 6-18 of gestation 6 hours/day up to day 29 of gestation 25, 50, 100, 200 ppm [0.12, 0.24, 0.48, 0.97 mg/l] yes = 100 ppm foetotoxicity: = 200 ppm embryotoxicity: = 100 ppm = 200 ppm OECD TG 414 yes other TS: 99.6%

	Embryotoxic effects were a reduction in the number of total and viable implantations/litter at the highest dose.
	Fusion of the papillary muscles in the left ventricle of 5 foetuses in 4/19 litters at 100 ppm only suggests that this was not a foetotoxic effect of 2-butoxyethanol treatment
Reference:	Tyl et al, 1984 (127)(135)
Species:	mouse
Sex:	female
Strain:	CD-1
Route of admin.:	gavage
Exposure period:	8-14 days of gestation
Frequency of treatment:	daily
Test duration:	dams sacrificed on day 18 of gestation
Doses:	0, 350, 650, 1000, 1500 or 2000 mg/kg/day
<b>Control Group:</b>	ves
NOAEL Maternal:	= 350  mg/kg/day
NOEAL Developm.:	= 650  mg/kg/day
NOAEL Teratogen.:	= 650  mg/kg/day
Method:	other: teratology; implantation sites, resorptions and live and dead
	foetuses and foetuses weighed and examined at day of gestation.
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS: 97%
Result:	Maternal toxicity included mortality (6/6 and 3/6 at 2000 and 1000 mg/kg bw/day respectively). There was a distinctive green-brown or red-brown staining of cage papers at dosages of 650 mg/kg bw/day and above. Treatment-related clinical observations were lethargy, failure to right, abnormal breathing and green or red vaginal discharge, the latter at 1500 mg/kg bw and above. Developmental toxicity was increased embryo resorption at 1000 mg/kg bw/day and above.
Reference:	Wier et al, 1987 (128)
Species:	mouse
Sex:	female
Strain:	CD-1
Route of admin.:	gavage
Exposure period:	8-14 days of gestation
Frequency of treatment:	daily
Test duration:	dams and offspring sacrificed on post-natal day 22
Doses:	0, 650 and 1000 mg/kg/day
Control Group:	yes
<b>NOAEL Maternal:</b>	= 650  mg/kg/day
NOAEL Teratogenicity:	= 1000  mg/kg/day
Method:	other: Post-natal study - dam and offspring toxicity
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS: 97%

Result:	Reduction in body weight gain of dams at high dose. No effects on survival and body weight gain of offspring. No adverse reproductive or developmental effects observed.
Reference:	Wier et al, 1987 (128)
Species:	rat
Sex:	female
Strain:	Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin.:	dermal
Exposure period:	days 6-15 of gestation
Frequency of treatment:	0.12 ml 4 times per day
Test duration:	up to day 20 of gestation
Doses:	total per day approx. 1760 mg/kg bw/day
Control Group:	ves
NOAEL Teratogenicity:	= 1760  mg/kg hw/day
Method:	other: a two-replicate study of maternal toxicity embryotoxicity and
Methou.	teratogenicity.
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS: Fisher Scientific
Remark:	Preliminary dosage of 0.35 ml 4 times daily was reduced in second replicate because of high mortality.
Result:	At the lower dose, body weight was slightly reduced, and there was
	no evidence of embryo- or foetotoxicity, gross malformations or
	variations. Haemoglobinuria was observed at the preliminary dose.
	but not at 1760 mg/kg/day
Reference	Hardin et al 1984 $(129)$
Kelerence.	
Species:	rat
Sex:	female
Strain:	Fischer 344
Route of admin.:	oral (gavage)
Exposure period:	
Two owners of two other owner	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation
r requency of treatment:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily
Test duration:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days
Test duration: Doses:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days group 1 (gd 9-11): 0, 30, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day
Test duration: Doses:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days group 1 (gd 9-11): 0, 30, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day group 2 (gd 11-13): 0, 30, 100 or 300 mg/kg/day
Test duration: Doses:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days group 1 (gd 9-11): 0, 30, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day group 2 (gd 11-13): 0, 30, 100 or 300 mg/kg/day ves
Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days group 1 (gd 9-11): 0, 30, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day group 2 (gd 11-13): 0, 30, 100 or 300 mg/kg/day yes = 30 mg/kg/day
requency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days group 1 (gd 9-11): 0, 30, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day group 2 (gd 11-13): 0, 30, 100 or 300 mg/kg/day yes = 30 mg/kg/day = 100 mg/kg/day
requency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental: NOAEL Teratogenicity:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days group 1 (gd 9-11): 0, 30, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day group 2 (gd 11-13): 0, 30, 100 or 300 mg/kg/day yes = 30 mg/kg/day = 100 mg/kg/day - 200 mg/kg/day
requency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental: NOAEL Teratogenicity: Mathed:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days group 1 (gd 9-11): 0, 30, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day group 2 (gd 11-13): 0, 30, 100 or 300 mg/kg/day yes = 30 mg/kg/day = 100 mg/kg/day = 200 mg/kg/day
requency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental: NOAEL Teratogenicity: Method: Year:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days group 1 (gd 9-11): 0, 30, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day group 2 (gd 11-13): 0, 30, 100 or 300 mg/kg/day yes = 30 mg/kg/day = 100 mg/kg/day = 200 mg/kg/day OECD TG 414, except for restricted exposure period
requency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental: NOAEL Teratogenicity: Method: Year: GLP:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days group 1 (gd 9-11): 0, 30, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day group 2 (gd 11-13): 0, 30, 100 or 300 mg/kg/day yes = 30 mg/kg/day = 100 mg/kg/day = 200 mg/kg/day OECD TG 414, except for restricted exposure period
requency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental: NOAEL Teratogenicity: Method: Year: GLP: Test substance:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days group 1 (gd 9-11): 0, 30, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day group 2 (gd 11-13): 0, 30, 100 or 300 mg/kg/day yes = 30 mg/kg/day = 100 mg/kg/day = 200 mg/kg/day OECD TG 414, except for restricted exposure period yes other: Radian Corp.
requency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental: NOAEL Teratogenicity: Method: Year: GLP: Test substance: Results:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days group 1 (gd 9-11): 0, 30, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day group 2 (gd 11-13): 0, 30, 100 or 300 mg/kg/day yes = 30 mg/kg/day = 100 mg/kg/day = 200 mg/kg/day OECD TG 414, except for restricted exposure period yes other: Radian Corp. Groups of 27-33 animals were dosed with 2-BE (in distilled water)
requency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental: NOAEL Teratogenicity: Method: Year: GLP: Test substance: Results:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days group 1 (gd 9-11): 0, 30, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day group 2 (gd 11-13): 0, 30, 100 or 300 mg/kg/day = 30 mg/kg/day = 100 mg/kg/day = 200 mg/kg/day OECD TG 414, except for restricted exposure period yes other: Radian Corp. Groups of 27-33 animals were dosed with 2-BE (in distilled water) during the critical periods of cardiovascular development. Dose-
requency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental: NOAEL Teratogenicity: Method: Year: GLP: Test substance: Results:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days group 1 (gd 9-11): 0, 30, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day group 2 (gd 11-13): 0, 30, 100 or 300 mg/kg/day = 30 mg/kg/day = 100 mg/kg/day = 200 mg/kg/day OECD TG 414, except for restricted exposure period yes other: Radian Corp. Groups of 27-33 animals were dosed with 2-BE (in distilled water) during the critical periods of cardiovascular development. Dose- related changes in haematological parameters were observed in the
requency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental: NOAEL Teratogenicity: Method: Year: GLP: Test substance: Results:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days group 1 (gd 9-11): 0, 30, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day group 2 (gd 11-13): 0, 30, 100 or 300 mg/kg/day = 30 mg/kg/day = 100 mg/kg/day = 200 mg/kg/day OECD TG 414, except for restricted exposure period yes other: Radian Corp. Groups of 27-33 animals were dosed with 2-BE (in distilled water) during the critical periods of cardiovascular development. Dose- related changes in haematological parameters were observed in the dams of both groups at the two highest doses (100 and 200 mg/kg or
requency of treatment: Test duration: Doses: Control Group: NOAEL Maternal: NOAEL Developmental: NOAEL Teratogenicity: Method: Year: GLP: Test substance: Results:	days 9-11 or 11-13 of gestation daily 20 days group 1 (gd 9-11): 0, 30, 100 or 200 mg/kg/day group 2 (gd 11-13): 0, 30, 100 or 300 mg/kg/day yes = 30 mg/kg/day = 100 mg/kg/day = 200 mg/kg/day OECD TG 414, except for restricted exposure period yes other: Radian Corp. Groups of 27-33 animals were dosed with 2-BE (in distilled water) during the critical periods of cardiovascular development. Dose- related changes in haematological parameters were observed in the dams of both groups at the two highest doses (100 and 200 mg/kg or 100 and 300 mg/kg). The effects were more obvious in the early

	count, haemoglobin, haematocrit and MCHC, and increases in MCV, MCH, reticulocytes and white blood cell count. Other signs of toxicity in the dams included dose-related reductions in body weight gain and food and water consumption. The relative spleen weights were increased at 100 and 200/300 mg/kg, relative kidney weights were increased at 200/300 mg/kg and relative liver weights at 200/300 mg/kg. The NOAEL for maternal toxicity was 30 mg/kg/day.
	An increase in non-viable and adversely-affected implants, post- implantation loss and resorptions per litter resulted in the animals at 200 mg/kg/day (group 1 only). In the foetus, a decreased platelet count was noted at 300 mg/kg/day (group 2 only). No foetal malformations, and in particular no cardiovascular malformations, were observed at any dose
Remark:	The study was conducted under the NTP after the results of Tyl's inhalational rat study indicated that 2-BE may adversely affect cardiovascular development
Reference:	Sleet et al 1989 (139)
Species:	rat
Sex:	female
Strain:	Sprague-Dawley
Route of admin.:	inhalation
Exposure period:	day /-15 of gestation
Frequency of treatment:	7 hours/day
Dosos:	20 days 150 or 200 ppm
Control Group	ves
NOAEL Maternal:	not reached
NOAEL Developm.:	= 200  ppm
NOAEL Teratogenicity:	= 200  ppm
Method:	other: embryotoxicity, foetotoxicity and teratogenicity
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	Other TS: Eastman Kodak - purity 98-99.5%
Result:	Haemoglobinuria was noted (on first day only) in the dams at both doses, but no evidence of embryotoxicity, foetotoxicity or
Reference:	Nelson et al 1984 (137)
Species:	mouse
Sex:	female
Strain:	CD-1
Route of admin.:	gavage
Exposure period:	7-14 days of gestation
Frequency of treatment:	once per day
Test duration:	20 days
Doses:	0, 1180 mg/kg/day
<b>Control Group:</b>	yes
NOAEL Maternal:	not reached
Method: Year:	other: Screening study - dam and offspring toxicity
-------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS: 99%
Result:	Maternal mortality 20%. Viable litters 77%. No significant difference from controls in number of live pups/litter, pup weight, pup post-natal survival and pup weight gain
Reference:	Schuler et al, 1984 (162)
Species:	rat
Sex:	female
Strain:	CD
Route of admin.:	subcutaneous injection
Exposure period:	day 6-15 of gestation
Frequency of treatment:	daily
Test duration:	21 days
Doses:	0, 45, 90 or 180 mg/kg/day
<b>Control Group:</b>	ves
NOAEL Maternal:	= 45  mg/kg/day
NOAEL Developm.:	= 180  mg/kg/day
NOAEL Teratogenicity:	= 180  mg/kg/day
Method:	OECD TG 414. Groups of 20 pregnant animals were used.
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS.
Result:	No mortality resulted. Haemoglobinuria and body weight loss were observed in the medium and high dose dams after the first 2 injections only. Pre-implantation loss was evident at maternally toxic doses, but not dose-dependent and within laboratory's normal range. In the foetuses, a slight increase in rib effects and a dose- dependent increase in incomplete ossification of cranial bones were observed but such effects were not considered as malformations. No significant pathological findings were noted at necropsy.
Reference	Tesh, 1976 (26)
Snacios:	rat
Sev.	female
Strain.	other: albino Crl·CD
Route of admin ·	other: in vitro
Exposure period:	
Frequency of treatment.	
Test duration.	
Doses.	0 3 12 6 25 12 5 or 25 mM
Control Group	Ves
NOAFL Embryotoxicity	= 3.12 mM
Method:	other: Explanted embryos were cultured for 48 hours in Trowell medium containing 2-BE at stated concentrations. Embryos were examined histologically and by total protein content.
Year:	
GLP:	no data
Test substance:	other TS: Janssen Chimica; >98%

Result: Reference:	Embryonic development was blocked at 25 mM; at 12.5 mM there were severe dysmorphogenic effects and at 6.25 mM there was a reduction in somite numbers and of protein/embryo ratio. Extensive necrosis in the neuroepithelium and its derivatives and in the neuromesenchyma of the branchial arches was noted in embryos exposed to 12.5 mM. Giavini et al. 1993
5 10 Other Belovent In	formation (150)
<u>Snacific toxicities</u>	
Type: Remark: Reference:	Other: cytotoxicity to haemopoietic cells <i>in vitro</i> 2-Butoxyacetic acid (BAA) had markedly higher haemolytic activity than 2-BE in vitro. After 1 hour 7.5 mM BAA completely lysed rat erythrocytes compared to 175-200 mM for 2-BE. Human erythrocyes incubated for up to 180 min. showed haemolysis by 2- BE at 225 mM and BAA did not cause haemolysis at max. concentration (15 mM). For 180 min. incubation, BAA caused total haemolysis of rat cells at 3.75 mM. The findings show that human erythrocytes are less susceptible than rat cells to haemolysis of red blood cells. Bartnik et al, 1987 (93)
Type: Remark: Reference:	Other: cytotoxicity to haemopoietic cells <i>in vitro</i> In a comparative study in rat and human red blood cells, haemolysis was observed in rat cells exposed for 4h to BAA at the lowest dose (0.5mM). No effects were observed in human cells exposed to 2mM BAA for 4h, but slight swelling of the cells was noted at 4mM, and slight but significant haemolysis was observed at 8mM BAA. Ghanayem et al, 1989 (133)
Type: Remark: Reference:	Other: cytotoxicity to haemopoietic cells <i>in vitro</i> Blood from different animals was incubated with 0, 1 or 2 mM BAA (the primary metabolite of 2-BE) in vitro. Blood parameters were measured after incubation for 1, 2 and 4 hr. The studies confirmed the haemolytic effect of BAA <i>in vitro</i> in mice and rats (at 1mM BAA), and the yellow baboon (at 2mM), but no significant effect was observed in the red blood cells of guinea-pigs, dogs, cats, domestic pigs and humans after exposure to 2mM BAA for 4h. Rabbit and hamster cells swelled at 2mM, but no haemolysis occurred. These findings demonstrate species differences in BAA- dependent haemolysis; human erythrocytes are less sensitive to this effect. Ghanayem and Sullivan, 1993 (86)
Type: Remark:	Other: cytotoxicity to haemopoietic cells <i>in vitro</i> In a study on blood cells from human, rat, dog and rabbit, 2- butoxyacetic acid (BAA) lysed rat erythrocytes at 0.05%. Erythrocytes from the other species were stable up to the maximum concentration of 2% BAA.

OECD SIDS	2 -BUTOXYETH	IANOL
Reference: Source:	Hext 1985 ICI, UK	(33)
Type: Remark:	Other: cytotoxicity to haemopoietic cells <i>in vitro</i> Red blood cells from humans and Fischer 344 rats were treater 2-butoxyacetic acid (BAA). On exposure to 2 mM for 4 hr, to cells exhibited significant haemolysis, preceded by a decrease cell deformability (noted at 1 hr); whereas no haemolysis or co in deformability occurred in human cells. On exposure to 0. for 6 hours, the rat cells exhibited very slight haemolysis significant decrease in red cell deformability (noted at 4 hr).	d with the rat in red hange 2 mM and a
Reference:	Udden and Patton 1994	(167)
Type: Remark:	Other: cytotoxicity to haemopoietic cells <i>in vitro</i> Red blood cells from 9 healthy young adults (5m,4f), 9 persons (5m,4f), 7 patients with sickle cell disease and 3 per with hereditary spherocytosis were treated with 2 mb butoxyacetic acid (BAA) for 4 hr. Haemolysis in treated cell higher than controls for aged adults, but the difference was statistically significant. The deformability of red cells from p with sickle cell disease or hereditary spherocytosis was reduced BAA had no added effect. No other haemolytic or morphol changes were observed.	aged ersons M 2- ls was as not ersons ed, but ogical
<b>Reference:</b>	Udden 1994	(166)
Type: Remark: Reference:	Cytotoxicity Measured IC50 concentrations of 2-BE were 53, 44 and 60 respectively in the MTT, leucine incorporation and neutra assays in rabbit corneal epithelial cells in vitro. Measured concentrations of 2-BE were 40 and 45 mM respectively MTT and leucine incorporation assays in Chinese hamster fibroblast (V79) cell cultures. Sina et al. 1992	0 mM al red IC50 in the r lung (134)
Merer ence.		(154)
Type: Remark: Reference:	other: Cytotoxicity to haemopoietic cell lines in vitro. The IC50 of 2-BE to growth-factor dependent or leukaemic m rat or human haemopoietic cell lines in vitro was determined. inhibited growth of the human promyelocytic line NB4 (96 IC50 = 0.1 mM) and the growth factor dependent line DA1 (44 IC50 = 0.08 mM). The authors concluded that the toxicity of towards certain haemopoietic cells was in the same concent range as benzene and phenol. However, it is noted that that conclusions are contrary to in vivo data (from 90-day studies) show that 2-BE is not toxic to bone marrow (Teheux 1994 150). Due to doubts about the purity of reagents used in the the authors have publicly withdrawn the conclusions (Boiron 1994 - ref 168). Ruchaud et al, 1992	nouse, 2-BE 5 hour 8 hour 2-BE tration these which - ref study, n et al (149)
Type:	Immunotoxicity	
Remark:	See Section 5.4 of this dossier for results of a toxicity study	which

Reference:	contained an immunotoxicology component. Butoxyethanol enhanced natural killer cell activity evoked by Keyhole Limpet haemocyanin injection in rats but had no effects on antibody, interferon or interleukin-2 production or on splenocyte numbers or delayed-type hypersensitivity. Exon et al, 1991 (111)
Type: Remark: Reference:	Immunotoxicity 2-Butoxyethanol did not suppress the primary plaque-forming cell response to trinitrophenol-lipopolysaccharide in male F344 rats at gavage doses ranging 50 to 400 mg/kg. Smialowicz et al, 1992 (140)
Type: Remark:	Immunotoxicity Cultured guinea-pig lymphoid cells were exposed (48 hours) to 2- butoxyethanol (2-BE) or 2-butoxyacetic acid (BAA) in the presence of the mitogen phytohaemagglutinin (PHA) at 2.5-10 $\mu$ g/mL or concanavalin A (Con A) at 5-20 $\mu$ g/mL) or an antigen (tuberculin at 25-100 $\mu$ g/mL). Doses of 2-BE and BAA were 0.4, 2.0 and 10mM and 0.2, 1.0 and 5.0mM respectively.
Reference: Source:	No significant effects on lymphocyte proliferation were observed for 2-BE, apart from slight reductions at the two highest PHA doses. At the cytotoxic dose of 10mM, a significant reduction in proliferative capacity resulted, particularly for PHA and tuberculin. No significant effects were observed for BAA at any dose tested. Crevel et al 1990 (139) Unilever UK
Type: Remark:	Behavioural effects No effect on growth-rate or behavioural performance occurred in female rats exposed by inhalation to 50, 100, 200 or 400 ppm 2- butoxyethanol for 4 hours/day, 5 days/week for 10 days. Behavioural effects were measured using a conditioned avoidance- escape test. Transient haemoglobinuria was observed at 200 and 400 ppm.
Reference:	Golberg et al 1964 (49)

## **B.** Toxicodynamics, toxicokinetics

Type: Remark: Metabolism

Treatment of rats with pyrazole (alcohol dehydrogenase inhibitor) protected rats against 2-BE induced haemotoxicity and inhibited 2-BE metabolism to BAA, with inhibition accompanied by increased metabolism to the 2-BE glucoronide (BEG) and sulfate (BES). There was a 10-fold decrease in the ratio of BAA to (BEG+BES) in the urine of rats treated with pyrazole+2-BE compared to rats treated with 2-BE alone. Pretreatment of rats with cyanamide (aldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor) also significantly protected rats and against 2-BE BE induced haemotoxicity and modified 2-BE

Reference:	metabolism in a manner similar to pyrazole. Administration of equimolar doses of 2-BE, the intermediate 2-butoxyacetaldehyde (BAL), or the ultimate metabolite BAA caused similar haematotoxic effects. Cyanamide also protected rats against BAL- induced haemotoxicity. Ghanayem et al, 1987 (141)
Type: Remark: Reference:	Toxicokinetics Radiolabelled 2-BE (125 or 500 mg/kg/day by gavage) was rapidly absorbed and distributed in all organs, the highest levels were found in the forestomach, liver, kidneys, spleen and glandular stomach. Radioactivity was also detected in the lung, heart, skin, testes, muscle, blood and fat. The major route of elimination was in urine followed by exhaled air. The major metabolites in urine were BAA (75% of label) followed by the glucuronide conjugate (BEG). Sulphate conjugate and unchanged 2-BE were found in the urine of low-dose but not high-dose animals. There was evidence of saturation of 2-BE metabolising enzymes. At the high dose, rats eliminated 8% of labelled substance in the bile within 8 hours, this being mainly BEG then BAA. Ghanavem et al. 1987 (142)
Type: Remark:	Metabolism After receiving 28, 47 or 140 mg/kg bw/day of radiolabelled 2-BE
	in drinking water for 24 hours, male rats eliminated 50-60% of the label in urine as BAA, 10% as ethylene glycol and 8-10% as C02 in exhaled breath. There was no difference in excretion pattern for the three doses, with >75% of label excreted over 72 hour. Ethylene glycol, a previously unreported metabolite, was thought to arise from the dealkylation of 2-BE.
Reference:	Medinsky et al, 1990 (143)
Type: Remark: Reference:	Metabolism In a gavage study, young rats (4-5 weeks old) eliminated a higher proportion of administered dose of radiolabelled 2-BE as exhaled C02 and in urine than older rats (9-13 weeks old). Older rats eliminated a higher ratio of BAA to conjugated 2-BE in urine and retained more radiolabelled 2-BE in their tissues. Ghanayem et al, 1987 (144)
Type: Remark:	Toxicokinetics Following nose-only inhalation exposure to radiolabelled 2-BE at doses of 0.024, 0.24 or 2.16 mg/l for 6 hours, the body burden in male Fischer 344 rats ranged from 21-26% of the inhaled dose and 17-24% was metabolised. The majority (64-76%) was eliminated in the urine, 1.2-2.3% in the faeces and 5.9-7.6% exhaled as CO2. The carcass contained 12.9-19.8% up to 66 hours postexposure at all concentrations. 2-Butoxyacetic acid was eliminated in urine as the major metabolite at all dosages. Uptake and metabolism was proportional to exposure. Ethylene glycol, the glucuronide conjugate and two unknown minor metabolites were also found.

Reference:	Urinary excretion was highest at the low dosages. Analysis of whole blood showed the majority of the label in plasma and 20% in the red blood cell fraction after 2 hours exposure. Sabourin et al, 1992 (136)
Type: Remark: Reference:	Toxicokinetics Following occluded dermal application of radiolabelled 2-BE at 14.4, 43.4 and 76.8 mg/rat for 23 hours, Fischer 344 rats absorbed and metabolized about 20-26% of the dose over 72 hours. 82-83% was excreted in the urine, 2.9-5.6% in the faeces, 3.0-5.0% in exhaled air and 8.3-9.7% remained in the carcass. The application site retained about 0.3-2%. 2-Butoxyacetic acid (BAA) was the major metabolite with evidence of glucuronide conjugate and ethylene glycol. No dose-related trend was apparent in type or quantity of metabolites produced. More than 80% of the label was found in blood plasma and < 20% was found in the red blood cell fraction; 53-75% of the plasma label was associated with BAA. Sabourin et al, 1992 (137)
Type: Remark:	Toxicokinetics A physiologically-based pharmacokinetic model of human metabolism, excretion and disposition of inhaled 2-BE was reported. Modelled and observed data were in agreement. Increased physical activity and co-exposure to ethanol were predicted to influence the kinetics of 2-BE. The model indicated that 2-BE is unlikely to accumulate in the body.
Reference:	Johanson, 1986 (146)
Type: Remark: Reference:	Absorption In an occlusive study in 10 female guinea-pigs using undiluted 2- butoxyethanol, the mean absorption rate obtained was 1.77 mg/cm ² /h (range 0.35-3.3), measured by analysing blood samples at intervals up to 2h after application. Johanson and Fernstrom 1986 (170)
Type: Remark:	Absorption In a later study by the same authors using aqueous solutions of 2- butoxyethanol (5-80%) and undiluted chemical, higher absorption rates were obtained for the aqueous solutions (range 0.52-0.73 mg/cm ² /h) than for undiluted 2-BE (0.27 mg/cm ² /h). Only 2 guinea-pigs per concentration were used (except for 40% solution - 4 animals). Following this initial exposure, all animals (14) were then exposed to 100% 2-BE for 2h and a mean uptake rate of 0.94 mg/cm ² /h (range 0.45-2.9) was obtained.
Deferment	Although the mean absorption rates varied between studies and the individual rates varied within a study, it was clearly demonstrated that 2-butoxyethanol is significantly absorbed through the skin of the guinea-pig, that uptake is rapid, and that absorption is high from aqueous solution.
	Johanson and Fernsuon, 1700 (147)

Туре:	Absorption
Remark:	In a study in male and female Wistar rats, 200 mg/kg of radiolabelled 2-BE (undiluted) was applied to the skin under a perforated glass capsule for 48h. Of the applied dose, 29% was absorbed in males within 48h and 25% in females. The maximum radioactivity in blood and plasma occurred after 2h. As the study was conducted under nonocclusive conditions, some 2-BE may have evaporated.
Reference:	Bartnik et al, 1987 (93)
Type: Remark:	Absorption (dermal - in vitro) A series of in vitro tests was conducted (using both undiluted 2- butoxyethanol and aqueous solutions)in different species. The results indicated that absorption through rat skin is high and rapid. Absorption through pig and human skin was lower but significant. The percentage dose absorbed from aqueous solutions was higher than for undiluted 2-butoxyethanol, but the applied dose was much lower. The effects on the rate of skin absorption of 2-butoxyethanol by two ingredients typical of those normally used in cleaning product formulations were also evaluated (separately) in rat and pig skin. The addition of 5% isopropanol and 5% linear sodium dodecylbenzene sulfate to 3.5% and 10% aqueous 2-butoxyethanol solutions did not significantly affect the absorption rate of 2- butoxyethanol
Reference:	Bartnik et al 1987 (93)
Type: Remark:	Skin absorption in vitro Absorption rate of 2-butoxyethanol across isolated human epidermis in vitro was 0.20 mg/cm^2/hour. Undiluted 2-BE was allowed to permeate for 8 hours across a hydrated section of tissue held in a glass diffusion cell.
Reference:	Dugard et al, 1984 (148)
Type: Remark:	other: <i>in vitro</i> percutaneous absorption Three sections of stratum corneum from human abdominal skin were exposed to 2-butoxyethanol via Franz-type diffusion cells. Dulbecco's phosphate buffered saline was used as receptor and control solutions. The rate of increase in concentration of 2- butoxyethanol in receptor solution was used to calculate a permeability constant and an absorption rate. The experiment was conducted twice under GLP conditions. Mean dermal absorption rate in the first experimental run was $0.857 +/- 0.282 \text{ mg/cm}^2/\text{hour}$ and in the second run was $1.52 +/- 0.37 \text{ mg/cm}^2/\text{hour}$ . The overall mean dermal absorption rate was $1.19 +/- 0.472 \text{ mg/cm}^2/\text{hour}$ , with the range $0.57-1.91$ . The variability between experiment runs was due to varying degrees of skin damage caused by the test material. The overall mean absorption rate excludes data from diffusion cells in which the mean damage ratio was greater than 5.
Kelerence: Source:	Eastman Kodak USA (151)

Type: Remark:	Distribution and Excretion Following subcutaneous injection with 118 mg/kg radiolabeled 2- BE, male rats excreted label in the urine (79%), exhaled air (10%) and faeces (0.5%) after 72 hours. The carcass retained about 5% and high levels were found in the spleen and thymus and, to a lesser extent, in the liver and fat.
Reference:	Bartnik et al 1987 (93)
Type: Remark:	Toxicokinetics (inhalation) The mean uptake rate in male Sprague-Dawley exposed continuously to 20 or 100 ppm 2-BE (for periods up to 12 days) was 1.53 mg/h (3.5 mg/kg/h) and 7.73 mg/h (17.8 mg/kg/h) respectively. The rate was independent of duration of exposure.
	Mean concentrations (in $\mu$ mol/kg) of 2-BE and 2-butoxyacetic acid (BAA) (the principal metabolite) in tissues were (for 20 and 100 ppm): 2-BE - blood (15.1, 72.3), muscle (9.1, 30.4), testes (3.9, 2.6), liver (10.8, 83.8); BAA - blood (41.0, 179.0), muscle (9.3, 36.2), testes (14.1: 26.7), liver (16.4, 85.2).
Reference:	The total blood clearance of 2-BE was approx. 2.6 L/h/kg throughout the exposure period and was independent of vapour concentration. The mean renal clearance values for BAA were 0.49 L/h/kg (mean excretion rate 0.98 mg/h) at 20 ppm, and 0.58 L/h/kg (5.3 mg/h) at 100 ppm. Johanson 1994 (171)
Type: Remark:	Elimination (in vitro) In a study of the elimination kinetics of 2-butoxyethanol in perfused rat liver, the hepatic blood clearance of 2-butoxyethanol was reported as approximately 2.0 L/h/kg. The elimination rate was clearly dependent on concentration. The addition of 0.1% ethanol drastically reduced the elimination rate, supporting the hypothesis that 2-butoxyethanol is normally oxidised by alcohol dehydrogenase in the liver.
Reference:	Johanson 1988 (172)
Type: Remark: Reference:	Elimination/excretion In a human study, five male volunteers were exposed to 2-BE by immersing four fingers of one hand in the chemical (undiluted) for 2 hours. The elimination half-life of 2-BE from blood was approx. 80 min. The BAA concentration in urine reached a maximum at about 3 hours after exposure, with a mean half-life of 3.1 hours. A wide variation in results existed between subjects in the study. Johanson et al 1988 (156)
	(100)
Type: Remark:	Elimination/excretion In a 2-hour inhalational study in human volunteers, the mean elimination half-life of 2-BE in the blood was 40 min., with a total blood clearance of 1.2 L/min. and a steady-state volume of

Reference:	distribution of 54 L. The concentration and excretion rate of BAA in urine was variable between subjects, with the respective maxima attained after 5-12 hours and 2-10 hours. The mean elimination half-life for BAA in urine after exposure was 5.8 hours. Johanson et al 1986 (155)
Type: Remark:	Elimination/excretion In human inhalation studies, 13-27% of the absorbed dose was excreted as BAA in urine and less than 1% eliminated as 2-BE.
Reference:	Van Vlem 1987 (173)
Type: Remark:	Absorption (dermal) In a human study, five male volunteers were exposed to 2-BE by immersing four fingers of one hand in the chemical (undiluted) for 2 hours. The mean dermal absorption rate from 12 measurements was $0.142 \text{ mg/cm}^2/\text{h}$ , with individual results quite variable (range 0.05- $0.68 \text{ mg/cm}^2/\text{h}$ ). There was little or no delay in detecting 2-BE in the bloodstream, with the concentration in blood continuing to increase after exposure in most cases.
Reference:	Johanson et al 1988 (156)
Type Remark Reference	Absorption (dermal) Six male volunteers exposed one arm to 50 ppm of 2-BE for 2 hours. The dermal absorption of vapours was not more than 21% of the total uptake. Blood was sampled from the exposed arm using the finger-prick method and from the unexposed arm using a catheter. The results indicated that sampling via the finger-prick method (as used by Johanson & Boman, 1991) was not representative of systemic blood concentrations of 2-BE. Corlev et al 1995 (194)
Kelerence	
Type: Remark: Reference:	Toxicokinetics (inhalation) In a study carried out in an inhalational chamber, seven male volunteers were exposed to 20 ppm of 2-BE for 2 hours during light exercise at 50 watts (mean breathing rate 22.6 L/min.). The mean respiratory absorption rate was estimated as 71.6 mg/h (range 54.7- 97.1), equivalent to 57.3% of the inspired amount. The uptake was rapid and remained relatively constant during exposure. In the study, 41% of the absorbed dose was excreted as BAA in the urine in 24 hours and only 0.03% as 2-BE. Johanson et al 1986 (155)
Type: Remark:	Absorption Four male volunteers were exposed to 50 ppm 2-BE for 2 hours, first by inhalation (mouth only), and then skin only (the volunteers wore shorts and an air respirator). At ambient temperature (23°C), the inhalational absorption rate was 70.2 mg/h (range 58.9-78.1) whereas the dermal absorption rate was 227 mg/h (range 61.8-348). The results suggest that dermal uptake accounts for approximately 75% of the total uptake during whole-body exposure to 2-BE vapours. Average absorption rates at raised temperature and

	humidity were higher (not statistically signific rates were slightly higher with heart rates about the	ant) and breathing he same.
Reference:	Johanson and Boman 1991	(154)
Туре:	Absorption (inhalation)	
Remark:	In an inhalational study in male volunteers, 67-7 amount was absorbed after exposure to 12.6 c either at rest or during light exercise at 30 wat wore face masks during the 4 hour exposure. Th absorption rate at 25.2 ppm (at rest) was 31 mg/l mean uptake (at rest)was 15.5 mg/h, and under a it was 33 mg/h.	78% of the inspired or 25.2 ppm 2-BE, ts. The volunteers he mean respiratory h. At 12.6 ppm the 30 watts workload,
Reference:	Van Vlem, 1987	(173)
Туре:	Metabolism	
Remark:	In a gavage study in the F344 rat, 2-butoxyacet the major metabolite in urine (approx. 65% of ¹ at dose of 126 mg/kg) with concentrations of ap of the glucoronide conjugate and ethylene glycol	ic acid (BAA) was ⁴ C-2-butoxyethanol prox. 15% and 4% respectively.
Reference:	Corley et al 1994	(174)
5.11 Experience with	<u>Human Exposure</u>	
Type:	Case report	

Remark:	A 50-yr-old woman ingested 250-500 ml of a window cleanin product containing 12% 2-BE (30-60 g 2-BE ingested). Main effect were coma, absence of response to pain stimulus, breathin difficulties, metabolic acidosis, hypokalemia, rise in seru creatinine and increased urinary excretion of oxalate. Treatment w effective against hydroelectrolytic disturbances b haemoglobinuria, inducing progressive erythropenia, ensued of days 3-6. Her condition improved gradually and she was discharge on day 10.
Reference:	Rambourg-Schepens, 1988 (157
Type: Remark: Reference:	Case report A 23-yr-old woman ingested 500 ml of a window cleaning produce containing 12.7% 2-BE (dose approx. 60 g) and 3.2% ethand Main effects were coma, dilated pupils, obstructive respiration hypotension, metabolic acidosis, hyperventilation, depression blood haemoglobin concentration from 11.9 g/dl to 8.9 g/dl over days and haemoglobinuria. The main metabolite of 2-BE, butoxyacetic acid, was detected in urine but no oxaluria w observed. She was discharged from hospital on day 8. Gijsenbergh et al, 1989 (158)
Type: Remark:	Case report A 53-yr-old male ingested 500 ml of a cleaning fluid containin 9.1% 2-BE (dose 45.5 g) and 2.5% ethanol. He was admitted hospital about 10 hours later in a state of coma with metabol acidosis, shock and noncardiogenic pulmonary oedema. His hea

Reference:	rate was increased, blood pressure was decreased and there were transient polyuria and hypoxaemia. Non-haemolytic hypochromic anaemia was evident with haemoglobin concentration of 9.1 g/dl, haematocrit 25% and thrombopenia (platelet count 85000). The patient was discharged after 15 days. Bauer et al, 1992 (159)
Type: Remark:	Case report 24 Children (7 months to 9 years) ingested at least 5 ml of glass/window cleaners containing 2-BE at concentrations ranging 0.5 to 9.9%. Most of the quantities swallowed were small, but one child ingestd 30 ml of cleaner containing < 10% 2-BE and another 300 ml of an 8% solution. Children undwerwent gastric emptying. No signs of haemolysis, meabolic acidosis or CNS depression were observed
Reference:	Dean and Krenzelok, 1992 (161)
Type: Remark: Reference:	Case report Ingestion of a cleaning product containing 22% 2-BE resulted in symptoms consistent with metabolic acidosis. No signs of haemolysis were apparent. The estimated dose was 80-106 g 2-BE, equivalent to 1.1-1.5 g/kg bw. In a repeat of the incident two weeks later, similar symptoms were observed. Gualtieri 1995 (160)
T.	
Type: Remark: Reference: Source:	Case report A carpet cleaner using a solution containing an unknown concentration of 2-BE experienced dizziness, blurred vision, and red urine towards the end of his 8-hour shift a number of times. Pesticide and Toxic Chemical News, USA, 1993 (176) US EPA
Type: Remark:	<ul> <li>Controlled study</li> <li>Three experiments were conducted by Carpenter on human volunteers, with the results as follows: <ul> <li>When 2 men were exposed to 113 ppm for 4 hours, no effect on RBC fragility was observed. The men suffered nasal and eye irritation, nasal discharge and a nasty taste in the mouth. At 4-6 hours after exposure, one man was still unwell.</li> </ul> </li> <li>When 2 men and one woman were exposed to 195 ppm for two 4-hour periods, the RBC fragility was unaffected. 2-Butoxyacetic acid (BAA) was excreted in the urine of the woman and one male, but only a trace was detected in the second male. Symptoms included irritation of the eyes, nose and throat, unpleasant taste, and headache.</li> </ul>
	. When 2 men and 2 women were exposed to 100 ppm for 8 hours, BAA was excreted in all volunteers and no RBC fragility was observed. Symptoms noted were headache and nausea.

Reference:	Carpenter et al, 1956	(82)
Type: Remark:	Exposure monitoring An analytical method to determine the absorption of use of formulated products by car window clea- cleaners was reported. The window cleaning ag 21% 2-BE and the time weighted average concentrations ranged from < 0.1 ppm to 7.3 Butoxyacetic acid (BAA) in urine ranged from creatinine. Office cleaners used products containin 2-BE, with mean exposure approx. 0.3 ppm. BAA from < 2-3.3 mg/g creatinine. Urinary BAA results well with atmospheric 2-BE concentrations. The that inhalation exposure was a minor componen dose and that dermal absorption of liquid formula contributor.	of 2-BE following eaners and office ents contained 1- (TWA) exposure 3 ppm 2-BE. 2- n < 2-371 mg/g ag between 1-10% A in urine ranged s did not correlate results indicated t of the systemic tions was a major
Reference:	Vincent et al, 1993	(163)
Type: Remark:	Exposure monitoring Exposure measurements were made in 55 French sectors of activity, including the principal end- products containing glycol ethers: paints, inf varnishes, cleaning products, cosmetics and so levels were measured in each of the facilitie atmospheric monitoring for 2-BE and urinary beginning and end of each shift) for the maje butoxyacetic acid (BAA). The highest exposure where paints, inks, varnishes and cleaning product some cases, skin absorption was chiefly res- exposures.	firms covering 18 use categories of ks, diluents and olvents. Exposure s using personal samples (at the or metabolite, 2- es were obtained cts were used. In ponsible for the
Reference:	Vincent et al, 1996	(193)
Type: Remark:	Exposure monitoring Post-shift urine samples from 6 healthy lacquere butoxyethanol-containing detergent contained 2-1 (0.13-5.91 mmol/l) and its glutamine conjugate (0 Pre-shift urine samples contained only traces of the	ers exposed to 2- butoxyacetic acid 0.12-2.45 mmol/l). ese metabolites.
Reference:	Rettenmeier et al, 1993	(152)
Type: Remark: Reference:	Exposure monitoring Post-shift urine samples from a sub-group of 9 printing and electrical industries) exposed to 2-b time weighted average range of 0.4-0.8 ppm ( showed 2-butoxyacetic acid concentrations in t mg/g creatinine (mean 3.9 mg/g). Sakai et al. 1993	workers (in the utoxyethanol at a (mean 0.64 ppm) the range 1.3-9.9 (153)
The contract of the contract o		(155)
Type: Remark:	Exposure Monitoring Occupational exposure monitoring of school clear to products (liquid and sprays) containing 0.25 worker airborne exposures below the detection li	ners (in Australia) % 2-BE revealed imit (0.7 ppm for

Reference:	personal monitoring & 0.2 ppm for area monitoring conducted in the classroom 1-1.5 hours after application of the cleaning solution). NICNAS 1996 (11)
Type: Remark:	Exposure Monitoring In a silkscreening operation in Virginia, USA, workers exposed to undiluted 2-BE reported irritation and discomfort. In the subsequent inspection of the workplace, atmospheric concentrations of 2-BE in the range 13-169 ppm were obtained. The mean exposure from personal monitoring was 25 ppm whereas the mean from area monitoring was 69 ppm. Workers used 2-BE in open spray troughs without adequate ventilation or protective equipment.
Source:	NIOSH 1987 (177)
Type: Remark:	Exposure Monitoring Occupational exposure monitoring of print machine operators using a cleaning solvent containing 10-50% 2-BE revealed mean (personal monitoring) levels of 5.2 ppm 2-BE in air (range 1.7-9.7 ppm).
Source:	NIOSH 1987 (178)
Type: Remark:	Exposure Monitoring Occupational exposure monitoring of a cleaner (in USA) carrying out mechanical floor scrubbing with a product containing 0.3% 2- BE, revealed 1.6 ppm 2-BE in air (personal monitoring - 95 min sampling time)
Source:	NIOSH 1979 (179)
Type: Remark:	Exposure Monitoring Occupational exposure monitoring of hospital window cleaners (in USA) using a spray product containing 2-BE revealed < 0.2 ppm 2- BE in air (personal monitoring - sampling over whole shift).
Source:	NIOSH 1979 (180)
Type: Remark:	Exposure Monitoring Occupational exposure monitoring of printing press operators (in USA) cleaning the rollers with a product containing 2-BE revealed < 0.15-0.53 ppm 2-BE in air (personal monitoring - sampling time 4-6 hours).
Source:	NIOSH 1990 (184)
Type: Remark:	Exposure Monitoring In a survey of workers at a number of screen printing shops, personal monitoring of silkscreeners using products containing up to 45% 2-BE resulted in a mean of 6.8 ppm 2-BE in air (16 samples). Personal monitoring of spray painters in the shops using products containing up to 55% 2-BE resulted in a mean of 2.6 ppm 2-BE in air (5 samples). Air sampling during specific tasks resulted in in the following mean 2-BE in air: screening 9.1 ppm, spray painting 3.1 ppm, hand cleaning 1.8 ppm, metal coating 0.1 ppm, and blast cleaning 115 ppm.

Source:	NIOSH 1985	(186)
Type: Remark: Source:	Exposure Monitoring A silk-screen printer in a fishing rod factory (in U headache, throat and nose irritation, including blea The worker used a cleaning solvent containing 2- and petroleum distillates. Occupational exp monitoring) revealed 3-5 ppm (mean 4 ppm) 2-BI time 3-7 hours). The solvent was used in spray for was poor. NIOSH 1986	USA) experienced eding of the nose. BE, cyclohexanol osure (personal) E in air (sampling rm and ventilation (185)
Type: Remark:	Exposure Monitoring In occupational exposure monitoring of varnish pro a mean of 1.1 ppm 2-BE in air (personal monitori with a mean BAA level of 10.5 mg/L urine. For it no correlation between 2-BE in air and BAA in ur 2-BE content in the product(s) was not stated. Rep the same group of workers gave a mean of 0.6 (personal monitoring), with a mean BAA level of 8 Angerer et al 1990. Sobplain et al 1993	oduction workers, ng) was obtained, individual results, ine was seen. The beat monitoring of ppm 2-BE in air 3.2 mg/L urine).
Reference:	Angerer et al 1990, Sonniein et al 1993	(181)(182)
Type: Remark: Reference:	Exposure Monitoring In a survey of 9 parquet floor makers exposed organic solvents, including 2-BE, the mean TWA 5.0 ppm, with results up to 71 ppm. Denkhaus et al, 1986	to a variety of 2-BE in air was (187)
Type: Remark: Reference:	Exposure Monitoring In a survey industries and workshops in Bel- detected in 25/94 air samples in the printing indu paint industry, 1/20 car repair shops, and 17/67 Mean 2-BE in air results were as follows: 0.8 ppm printing, 3.8 ppm (range 0.7-19) in painting, 1.2 p and 1.7 ppm in other industries. Veulemans et al, 1987	gium, 2-BE was stry, 10/81 in the other operations. (range 0.3-5.5) in opm in car repair, (188)
Type: Remark: Reference:	Exposure Monitoring In a 2-BE manufacturing process, the highest resu during drum filling, 1.7 ppm (area monitoring). Clapp et al 1984	llts were obtained (164)
Type: Remark: Reference:	Exposure Monitoring In a survey of house painters in Denmark, concentration was in the range 0-12 ppm. Hansen et al 1987	the 2-BE in air (189)
Type: Remark:	Exposure Monitoring In a survey of house painters in Sweden, to concentration was in the range 0-0.015 ppm, with ppm.	the 2-BE in air h a mean of 0.01

OECD SIDS	2 -BUTOXYETHANOL
Reference:	Norback et al 1996 (190)
Type: Remark:	Exposure Monitoring In a survey of automotive spray painters (in Australia) exposed to a mixture of solvents, the mean TWA 2-BE concentration was 0.4
Reference:	ppm. Winder and Turner, 1992 (165)
Type: Remark:	Exposure Monitoring At a 2-butoxyethanol (2-BE) manufacturing plant in Australia, personal monitoring results (for 2-BE) were generally < 0.1 ppm for both STEL and TWA measurements. The highest monitoring results were obtained during maintenance activities, where a TWA level of 1.8 ppm has been recorded in area monitoring.
Source:	NICINAS 1996 (11)
Type: Remark:	Exposure Monitoring In a survey of workers exposed to glycol ethers in a wide variety of industries in Ontario, Canada over the period 1983-1993, 2-BE was detected in 1404 area monitoring samples and 1683 personal monitoring samples. All 2-BE results were less than 25 ppm TWA.
Reference:	Guirguis et al, 1994 (191)
Type: Remark:	Exposure Monitoring Personal monitoring results of workers in a wide variety of industries in Germany over the period 1991-1995. Results (expressed as % of measurements below certain threshold (TWA) concentrations) were presented for 3 types of work (formulation; surface coating & cleaning) involving exposure to 2-BE. Of 204 measurements (in 71 companies) during formulation, 5% were > 12 mg/m ³ (2.4 ppm); of 115 measurements (in 47 companies) during screen printing (without mechanical ventilation), 10% were > 8 mg/m ³ (1.6 ppm); of 200 measurements (in 116 companies) during spray-painting (manual), 5% were > 15 mg/m ³ (3.1 ppm); of 59 measurements (in 38 companies) during surface coating (manual), 5% were > 41 mg/m ³ (8.4 ppm); of 54 measurements (in 17 companies) during floor cleaning, 5% were > 47 mg/m ³ (9.6 ppm) and of 53 measurements (in 31 companies) during surface cleaning (without ventilation), 5% were > 24 mg/m ³ (4.9 ppm).
	With each set of measurements at least 50% were below the analytical detection limit (range 0.2-5.0 mg/m ³ ).
	<i>Comment:</i> TWA measurements were based on a 1 hour sampling period.
Reference:	Berufsgenossenschaftlicher Arbeitskreis Altstoffe (BGAA),1996 (195)
Туре:	Health survey

Remark:	In a qualitative survey of school cleaners in New South Wales, Australia, several reports of eye and throat irritation, headache and nausea were received from cleaners using products containing 2- butoxyethanol (amongst other cleaning products). In most cases, the products were being used in spray form.
Source:	NCNA5 1990 (11)
Type: Remark:	Case report Adverse effects observed in cleaners using floor strippers containing high levels of 2-butoxyethanol included eye irritation and drowsiness when the ventilation was poor. Some reddening of the skin and contact dermatitis occurred when the proper safety gloves were not worn.
Source:	NICNAS 1996 (11)
Type: Remark:	Review ECETOC has critically reviewed the health and toxicological properties of 2-BE to assist the European Commission in the setting of an exposure standard (Indicative Limit Value).
	Haemolysis during the first few days of exposure is the primary indicator of toxicity in rodents. A NOAEL of 25 ppm (equivalent to 121 mg/m^3) has been reported for rats exposed over 90 days (Dodd et al. 1983) whereas other mammals, including man, are less susceptible. The metabolite 2-butoxyacetic acid is responsible for 2-BE-induced haemolysis. This produces lysis of rat red blood cells in vitro at 2 mM whereas only very slight effects (no haemolysis) are seen at 8 mM in red cells from humans susceptible to haemolytic disorders. It was concluded that human erythrocytes are more resistant than blood cells from the rat.
	The rat NOAEL of 25 ppm was considered by ECETOC as directly relevant to the setting of a workplace exposure standard for 2-BE. This NOAEL also takes account of concurrent dermal absorption occurring during whole body inhalation exposure. In applying this animal data, no uncertainty factor is needed for extrapolation from subchronic to chronic exposure since haemolyis is transient, seen only during the first few days of exposure. A physiologically-based pharmacokinetic model (PBPK model) predicts that the concentration of butoxyacetic acid in blood of humans exposed to 20-25 ppm 2-butoxyethanol will be approximately 0.03 uM. This is 270-fold less than the concentration needed to cause minimal changes in human red blood cells in vitro.
	No haemolysis was reported in human volunteers exposed to 50 ppm for 2 hours or 100 or 195 ppm for 8 hours (although irritation of the eyes and respiratory tract were seen at concentrations of 100 ppm and above).
	On the basis of the above data, ECETOC concluded that a long term occupational exposure standard (8 hour TWA) of 20 ppm would be

	protective of human health.	
Source:	BP Chemicals Ltd. London	(122)
Туре:	Review	
Remark:	In a safety assessment of 2-butoxyethanol for its use in contract the review panel concluded that, on the basis of animal and data, 2-BE is safe in hair and nail products at concentration 10%	osmetics, d clinical ons up to
Source:	The Cosmetic, Toiletry, and Fragrance Association USA	(192)

## 6. <u>References</u>

(1) Dutch MAC list 1994

(2) TRGS 900 1993

(3) DFG (1993): MAK-Liste, 26 (01.09.1993)

(4) Hoechst AG (1994): Produktinformation Butylglykol der Abt. Marketing Chemikalien

(5) National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, *Criteria for a Recommended Standard - Occupational Exposure to Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether and Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether Acetate*, DHHS (NIOSH) Publication no.90-118, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA, September 1990.

(6) MAK-Liste 1993

(7) ACGIH list 1995-1996

(8) National Occupational Health and Safety Commission, *Exposure Standards for Atmospheric Contaminants in the Occupational Environment*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, October 1995

(9) 29 CFR 1910.1000, 1 July 1993.

(10) Bundesminister des Innern (1990): Gemeinsames Ministerialblatt Nr. 8 (23.03.90), Kenn-Nr. 47

(11) NICNAS (National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme), Full Public Report, *Priority Existing Chemical No.6 - 2-Butoxyethanol in Cleaning Products*, AGPS, Canberra, Australia, 1996.

(12) Stoerfall-Verordnung vom 20.09.1991

(13) United Nations, Report of the Committee of Experts on its 18th session (28 November - 7 December 1994). ST/SG/AC.10/21, 3 February 1995.

(14) Bundesminister d. Innern (1986): Gemeinsam. Ministerialblatt Nr. 7 (28.02.86) Anhang E

(15) Hoechst AG (1992): Produktinformation Butylglykol der Abt. Marketing Chemikalien (17.12.1992)

(16) Gemeinsames Ministerialblatt des Bundesministers des Innern, 37. Jahrgang, Nr. 7 (28.02.1986)

(17) Riddick et al. Techniques in Chemistry. 4th Ed, p 1325 Wiley Interscience, New York, 1986.

(18) U.S. National Library of Medicine Hazardous Substance Data Bank (HSDB) on Chem-Bank SilverPlatter (February 1994).

(19) Sax and Lewis. *Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials*, 7th ed., Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1989.

(20) Dow Chemical USA, The Glycol Ethers Handbook, February 1990.

(21) Hoechst AG (1993): Sicherheitsdatenblatt Butylglykol (10.02.1993).

(22) Howard et al, *Handbook of Environmental Fate and Exposure Data for Organic Chemicals*, Vol IV, Solvents 2, Lewis Publishers, Michigan, USA, 280-287, 1993.

(23) The Merck Index, Merck & Co. Inc., Rahway, N.J., 11th Ed, 1989.

(24) Personal communication, 'Biodegradability determination', Microtech Laboratories to ICI Australia Operations, 31 August 1993.

(25) Eastman Kodak Company. Unpublished data.

(26) Tesh, Life Science Research, 'Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether: Effects of Subcutaneous Injection upon Pregnancy in the Rat', Report no. 76/URL6/089, United Kingdom, 19 May 1976.

(27) BASF AG, Sicherheitsdatenblatt Butylglykol (2/89).

(28) BASF AG, Labor fuer Umweltanalytik; unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung (09.01.1989).

(29) BASF AG, Analytisches Labor; umveroeffentlichte Untersuchung (J.Nrl24659/07 vom 16.12.87).

(30) Korenman and Dobromyslova (1975). Zh. Prikl. Khim. 48, 2711.

(31) Personal communication, 'An assessment of the ready biodegradability of n-butoxyethanol using the modified MITI test,' CEFIC to ICI (UK), 5 April 1993.

(32) Eastman Kodak Ltd Company. Unpublished data.

(33) Hext, ICI Central Toxicology Laboratory, 'Ethylene Glycol Butyl Ether and Butoxyacetic Acid: Their Effects on Erythrocyte Fragility in Four Species', Report no. CTL/T/2266, United Kingdom, 18 February 1985.

(34) Eastman Kodak Company. Unpublished data.

(35) U.S. Department of Transportation (Coastguard) database CHRIS on Chem-Bank SilverPlatter (February 1994) and Sax and Lewis.

(36) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency OHMTADS database on Chem-Bank Silver Platter (February 1994) and HSDB.

(37) Bartlett, 'Toxicity of Dowanol EB to Freshwater Organisms', Dow Chemical USA, 31 August 1979.

(38) Syracuse Research Corporation, calculated values, SRC report, 1988. (Cited in Envirofate)

(39) Hine and Mookerjee (1975). J. Org. Chem. 40, 292.

(40) Yanagihara et al (1977). Proc. 4th Int. Clean Air Congress. p. 472-7.

(41) Atkinson, R. (1987). Intern. J. Chem. Kin. 19, 799. (Cited in HSDB)

(42) Silverstein and Bassler (1963). Spectrometric ident. of organic compounds. J. Wiley and Sons Inc. p 148-69. (Cited in HSDB)

(43) USEPA new document I.D. 86-920000096, MBA Labs, 'Acute Aquatic Toxicity Studies on Wellaid 31', Job no. 84-256, submitted by Amoco Corporation (5 June 1984).

(44) De Bortoli et al (1986). Envir. Int. 12, 343.

(45) Shah and Singh (1988). Envir. Sci. Technol. 22, 1381.

(46) Lucas, S.V. *GC/MS analysis of organics in drinking water concentrates*. Vol. 1, 397 and Vol. 2, 1984.

(47) Stonebreaker, R.D. and Smith, A.J., in 'Control of hazardous materials spills.' Proceedings of a National Conference, Louisville, Kentucky, 1980.

(48) Yasuhura et al (1981). Environ. Sci. Technol. 15, 570.

(49) Golberg et al (1964). 'Effect of Inhalation of Vapors of Industrial Solvents on Animal Behaviour. I. Evaluation of Nine Solvent Vapours on Pole-Climb Performance in Rats', Am. Ind. Hyg. J. **25**, 369-375.

(50) Johanson and Dynesius (1988). Br. J. Ind. Med. 45, 561.

(51) Huels AG. Unpublished study.

(52) Hoechst AG (1976): Unveroeffentl. Untersuchung (RWL 18.02.76).

(53) Biodegradation and Bioaccumulation Data of Existing Chemicals Based on the CSCL Japan, edited by Chemicals Inspection & Testing Institute Japan, published by Japan Chemical Industry Ecology-Toxicology & Information Center, October 1992.

(54) Bridie et al (1979). Water Res. 13, 627.

(55) Price et al (1974). J. Wat. Pollut. Control Fed. 46, 63.

(56) Eastman Kodak Company. Unpublished data. J. W. Gorsuch, Environmental Safety Data Sheet.

(57) Dill and Minazzo, 'Dowanol EB Glycol Ether: Evaluation of the Toxicity to the Green Algae, Selenastrum Capricornutum Printz', Dow Chemical USA, 21 June 1988.

(58) Waggy, 'Ecological Fate and Effects Data on Four Selected Glycol Ether Products,' Project report, Union Carbide Chemicals and Plastics Co. Inc., West Virginia USA, 15 November 1989.

(59) Bushy Run Research Center, 'Butyl Cellosolve: Range Finding Toxicity Studies', Project Report 43-99, Pennsylvania, USA, 22 October 1980.

(60) Snellings et al, Bushy Run Research Center, 'Butyl Cellosolve: Rat 90-Day Inhalation Study,' Project Report 44-61, Pennsylvania, USA, 20 July 1981.

(61) Koenemann, H. (1981). Toxicology 19, 209-221.

(62) Carreon, Dow Chemical Co., 'Dowanol EB Crude: Acute Toxicological Properties and Industrial Handling Hazards', Toxicology Research Laboratory, Michigan USA, 26 May 1981.

(63) Bridie et al (1979). Water Res. 13, 623.

(64) Dawson et al (1975). J. Hazard. Mater. 1, 303.

(65) Huels AG (1982). Unpublished study.

(66) Juhnke and Ludemann (1978). Z. Wasser Abwasser Forsch. 11, 161.

(67) Zissu (1995). 'Experimental Study of Cutaneous Tolerance to Glycol Ethers', Contact Derm. **32**, 74-77.

(68) WIL Research Laboratories Inc., '90-Day Subchronic Dermal Toxicity Study in Rabbits with Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether', Project Number WIL-81150, Ohio, USA, 18 March 1983.

(69) Verschueren, K. *Handbook of environmental data of organic chemicals*. 2nd Ed., NY; Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 1983.

(70) Rohm and Haas, Toxicity Report 82R 0055, Pennsylvania, USA, 2 November 1983.

- (71) Bringmann, G. and Kuehn, R. (1982). Z. Wasser Abwasser Forsch. 15, 1.
- (72) Hoechst AG. Unpublished data.

(73) Bringmann, G. and Huehn, R. (1977). Z. Wasser Abwasser Forsch. 10, 161.

(74) Bringmann, G. and Kuehn, R. (1978). Mitt. Int. Verein. Limnol. 21, 275.

(75) Bringmann, G. and Kuehn, R. (1980). Water Res. 14, 231.

- (76) Bringmann, G. and Kuehn, R. (1980). Z. Wasser Abwasser Forsch. 13, 170.
- (77) Bringmann, G. and Kuehn, R. (1977). Z. Wasser Abwasser Forsch. 10, 87.

(78) Kane et al (1980). 'Evaluation of Sensory Irritation from Some Industrial Solvents', Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J. **41**, 451-455.

(79) Weil and Wright (1967). Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 11, 378.

(80) Smyth et al (1941). J. Ind. Hyg. Toxicol. 23, 259.

(81) Eastman Kodak Company. 'Comparative toxicity of nine glycol ethers: I. Acute Oral LD50.' Report TX-81-16, Corporate Health and Environment Laboratories, 1981.

(82) Carpenter et al (1956). AMA Archs. Ind. Health 14, 114-131.

(83) Hoechst AG (1966): Unveroeffentliche Unters. Ber. 66.0060.

(84) Ghanayem et al (1987). Tox. Appl. Pharmacol. 91, 222-234.

(85) Kurantsin-Mills and Lessin. The George Washington University, Washington DC, USA, 'Studies on the Hematologic Toxicity of Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether (EGBE)', Final Report for Contract No. GE-30.0-GWU for The Chemical Manufacture Association, 27 September 1990.

(86) Ghanayem and Sullivan (1993). Human Exp. Toxicol. 12, 305-311.

(87) Shepard, Eastman Kodak Co., 'Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether: Acute Oral Toxicity Study in the Guinea Pig,' Report No. TX-94-96 (Laboratory Project No. 940300A0), Toxicological Sciences Laboratory, New York USA, 23 June 1994.

(88) Longo and Dodd, Bushy Run Research Center. 'Butyl Cellosolve: 9-Day Vapor Inhalation Study on Rats, Project Report 44-25, Pennsylvania, USA, 27 March 1981.

(89) Bushy Run Research Center, 'Butyl Cellosolve: In Vitro Mutagenesis Studies: 3-Test Battery', Project Report 43-26, Pennsylvania, USA, 25 March 1980.

(90) Snellings and Evancheck, Bushy Run Research Center. 'Butyl Cellosolve: 4-Hour LC50 Inhalation Study on Rats,' Project Report 43-42, Pennsylvania, USA, 17 April 1980.

(91) Klimisch et al (1988). Arch. Toxicol. 61, 318.

(92) Werner (1943). J. Ind. Hyg. Toxicol. 25, 157-163.

(93) Bartnik et al (1987). Fund. Appl. Toxicol. 8, 59-70.

(94) Roudabush et al (1965). Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 7, 559-565.

(95) Nachreiner, Union Carbide Corporation, 'Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether: Acute Vapour Inhalation Toxicity Study in Guinea Pigs,' Laboratory Project No. 94N1392, Bushy Run Research Center, Pennsylvania USA, 19 July 1994.

(96) Duprat and Gradiski (1979). IRCS Med. Sci. 7, 26.

(97) Eastman Kodak Company. 'Comparative toxicity of nine glycol ethers: II. Acute Dermal LD50.' Report TX-81-38, Corporate Health and Environment Laboratories, 1981.

(98) SRI International, '*In Vitro* Microbiological Mutagenicity Assays of 3M Company's compound T-3722, project LSC-3145, California USA, April 1985.

(99) Bushy Run Research Center, 'Butyl Cellosolve: 9-Day Repeated Dermal Application to Rabbits', Project Report 43-76, Pennsylvania, USA, 18 November 1980.

(100) BASF AG, Abt. Toxikologie, unveroeffentliche Untersuchung (V/420), 20.07.1960 and 17.05.1956.

(101) Tyler (1984). Environ. Health Perspect. 57, 185-191.

(102) Shepard, Eastman Kodak Co., 'Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether: Acute Dermal Toxicity Study in the Guinea Pig,' Report No. TX-94-85 (Laboratory Project No. 940300A1), Toxicological Sciences Laboratory, New York USA, 23 June 1994.

(103) Kennah et al (1989). Fund. Appl. Toxicol. 12, 258-268.

(104) Jacobs and Martens (1989). Fd Chem. Toxicol. 27, 255-258.

(105) Jacobs (1992). J. Amer. Coll. Toxicol. 11(6), 738.

(106) BASF AG, Abt. Toxikologie, unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung (V/420), 17.05.1956.

(107) Unilever Research, '2-Butoxyethanol: Skin Sensitisation Study in Guinea Pigs', Study No. SM890835, United Kingdom, 1989.

(108) Dodd et al (1983). Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 68, 405-414.

(109) Norris and Pernell, Dow Chemical Co., 'Toxicity Studies on n-Butyl Oxitol and Dowanol EB Glycol Ether', Chemical Biology Research, Michigan USA, 26 July 1972; with accompanying summary sheet by Norris, Pernell and Melcher, 1 August 1972.

(110) National Toxicology Program (NTP). Technical Report on Toxicity Studies of Ethylene Glycol Ethers (2-methoxyethanol, 2-ethoxyethanol, 2-butoxyethanol) Administered in Drinking Water to F344/N Rats and B6C3F1 Mice. Toxicity Report Series Number 26. NIH Publication 93-3349. US DHHS, Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, July 1993.

(111) Exon et al (1991). Fund. Appl. Toxicol. 16, 830-840.

(112) Krasavage (1986). Fund. Appl. Toxicol. 6, 349-355.

(113) Ghanayem et al (1992). Toxicol. Appl. Pharmac. 112, 198-206.

(114) Grant et al (1985). Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. 77, 187-200.

(115) Hoflack et al (1995). 'Mutagenicity of Ethylene Glycol Ethers and Their Metabolites in *Salmonella Typhimurium* his⁻', Mut. Res. 341, 281-287.

(116) Sivarao and Mehendale (1993). FASEB 7, A803 (Abstract 4640).

(117) Heindel et al (1990). Fund. Appl. Toxicol. 15, 683-696.

(118) Chiewchanwit and Au (1995). 'Mutagenicity and Cytotoxicity of 2-Butoxyethanol and Its Metabolite, 2-Butoxyacetaldehyde, in Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO-AS52) Cells', Mut. Res. **334**, 341-346.

(ll9) Nagano et al (1979). Jap. J. Ind. Hlth 21, 29.

(120) Wahlberg and Boman (1979). Scand. J. Work. Environ. Health 5, 345.

(121) BASF AG, Abt. Toxikologie, unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung (XVIII/354). 09.10.1970.

(122) European Chemical Industry Ecology and Toxicology Centre (ECETOC), Special Report no.7 - Butoxyethanol Criteria Document, Brussels, Belgium, April 1994.

(123) Gollapudi et al (1995). 'Re-examination of the Mutagenicity of Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether to *Salmonella Typhimurium* Tester Strain TA97a'.

(124) Kvelland, I. (1988). Hereditas 109, 149.

(125) Villalabos-Pietrini et al (1989). 'Cytogenetic Effects of Some Cellosolves', Rev. Int. Contam. Ambient. **5**, 41-48.

(126) Nagano et al (1984). Environ. Health Perspect. 57, 75-81.

(127) Tyl et al (1984). Environ. Health Perspect. 57, 47-68.

(128) Wier et al (1987). Teratogen. Carcinogen. Mutagen. 7, 55-64.

(129) Hardin et al (1984). Environ. Health Perspect. 57, 69-74.

(130) Giavini et al (1993). Toxic. in Vitro 7, 777-784.

(131) Elias et al (1996). 'Genotoxic and/or Epigenetic Effects of Some Glycol Ethers: Results of Different Short-term Tests'', Occupational Hygiene, Vol 2, 187-212.

(132) Keith et al (1996). 'Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether has Neither Epigenetic nor Genotoxic Effects in Acute Treated Rats and in Subchronic Treated v-HA-*ras* Transgenic Mice', Occupational Hygiene, Vol 2, 237-249.

(133) Ghanayam (1989). Biochem. Pharmac. 38, 1679-1684.

(134) Sina et al (1992). Fund. Appl. Toxicol. 18, 515-521.

(135) Bushy Run Research Centre, 'A Teratologic Evaluation of Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether in Fischer 344 Rats and New Zealand White Rabbits Following Inhalation Exposure', Project Report 46-521, Pennsylvania, USA, 27 February 1984.

(136) Sabourin et al (1992). Toxicol. Appl. Pharmac. 114, 232-238.

(137) Sabourin et al (1992). Fund. Appl. Toxicol. 19, 124-132.

(138) Sleet et al, 'Teratologic Evaluation of Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether Administered to Fischer-344 Rats on Either Gestational Days 9 through 11 or Days 11 through 13', National Toxicology Program and National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, Report no. NTP-89-058, North Carolina, USA, 25 January 1989.

(139) Crevel et al, Unilever Research, 'The Effect of 2-Butoxyethanol and 2-Butoxyacetic Acid on the Proliferation of Guinea Pig Lymphocytes *In Vitro*', Study No. IM890541, United Kingdom, 1990.

(140) Smialowicz et al (1992). Fund. Appl. Toxicol. 18, 621-627.

(141) Ghanayem et al (1987). J. Pharmac. Exp. Ther. 242, 222-231.

(142) Ghanayem et al (1987). Drug Metab. Dispos. 15, 478-484.

(143) Medinsky et al (1990). Toxicol Appl. Pharmac. 102, 443-455.

(144) Ghanayem et al (1987). Toxicol. Appl. Pharmac. 91, 222-234.

(145) Nelson et al (1984). 'Comparison Inhalation Teratogenicity of Four Glycol Ether Solvents and an Amino Derivative in Rats', Environ. Health Persp. **57**, 261-271.

(146) Johanson, G. (1986) Toxicol. Lett. 34, 23.

(147) Johanson and Fernstrom (1988). Scand. J. Work Envir. Hlth 14, 95-100.

(148) Dugard et al (1984). Environ. Health Perspect. 57, 193-197.

(149) Ruchaud et al (1992). Leukemia 6(4), 328-334.

(150) Teheux (1994). Leukemia 8, 522.

(151) Barber et al Eastman Kodak Co. 'Comparison of the in vitro rate of percutaenous absorption with the in vivo rate of percutaneous absorption for aniline, 2E aqueous aniline, methyl-n-butyl ketone, 2-butoxyethanol, and styrene using human skin.' Report TX-90-125, Corporate Health and Environment Laboratories, 19 February 1991.

(152) Rettenmeier et al (1993). Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health 65, S151-S153.

(153) Sakai et al (1993). Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health 64, 495-498.

(154) Johansson and Boman (1991). Br. J. Ind. Med. 48, 788-792.

(155) Johanson et al (1986). Scand. J. Work Environ. Health 12, 594-602.

(156) Johanson et al (1988). Scand. J. Work Environ. Health 14, 101-109.

(157) Rambourg-Schepens et al (1988). Human Toxicol. 7, 187-189.

(158) Gijsenbergh et al (1989). Human Toxicol. 8, 243-245.

(159) Bauer et al (1992). Intensive Care Med. 18, 250-251.

(160) Gualtieri, Abstract submitted to North American Congress of Clinical Toxicology 1995 in Rochester, New York USA, July 1995.

(161) Dean and Krenzelok (1992). Clin. Toxicol. 30(4), 557-563.

(162) Schuler et al (1984). 'Results of Testing Fifteen Glycol Ethers in a Short-Term *In Vivo* Reproductive Toxicity Assay', Env. Health Persp. **57**, 141-146.

(163) Vincent (1993). Appl. Occup. Environ. Hyg. 8(6),580-586.

(164) Clapp et al (1984). Env. Health Persp. 57, 91-95.

(165) Winder and Turner (1992) 'Solvent Exposure and Related Work Practices Amongst Apprentice Spray Painters in Automotive Body Repair Workshops', Ann. Occup. Hyg. **36** (4), 385-394, 1992.

(166) Udden (1994). 'Hemolysis and Deformability of Erythrocytes Exposed to Butoxyacetic Acid, a Metabolite of 2-Butoxyethanol: II. Resistance of Red Blood Cells from Humans with Potential Susceptibility', J. Appl. Toxicol. **14** (2), 97-102.

(167) Udden and Patton (1994). 'Hemolysis and Deformability of Erythrocytes Exposed to Butoxyacetic Acid, a Metabolite of 2-Butoxyethanol: I. Sensitivity in Rats and Resistance in Normal Humans', J. Appl. Toxicol. **14** (2), 91-96.

(168) Boiron et al (1994). Leukemia **8** (7), 1252.

(169) Johanson and Rick (1996). Occup. Hyg. 2, 105-110.

(170) Johanson and Fernstrom (1986). Scand. J. Work Environ. Health 12, 499-503.

(171) Johanson (1994). 'Inhalation Toxicokinetics of Butoxyethanol and Its Metabolite Butoxyacetic Acid in the Male Sprague-Dawley Rat', Arch. Toxicol. **68**, 588-594.

(172) Johanson, *Toxicokinetics of 2-butoxyethanol*, National Institute of Occupational Health, Solna, Sweden, 1988.

(173) Van Vlem, '2-Butoxyacetic acid, a biological monitoring parameter for the exposure to 2-butoxyethanol', *Proefschrift*, Vrije Universiteit, Brussels, Belgium, 1987. [in Flemish]

(174) Corley et al (1994). 'Physiologically-Based Pharmacokinetics of 2-Butoxyethanol and its Major Metabolite, 2-Butoxyacetic Acid, in Rats and Humans', Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol. **129**, 61-79.

(175) TKL Research Inc., 'Repeated Insult Patch Test to Evaluate Sensitization Potential of Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether', Study no. 921031, New Jersey USA, 21 Dec 1992.

(176) Pesticide and Toxic Chemical News, 24 February 1993, p.10.

(177) Kullman, NIOSH, *Health Hazard Evaluation Report No. HETA* 87-273-1866, US Department of Health and Human Services, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA, December 1987.

(178) Salisbury and Bennett, NIOSH, *Health Hazard Evaluation Report No. HETA 83-458-1800*, US Department of Health and Human Services, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA, May 1987.

(179) Apol and Johnson, NIOSH, *Health Hazard Evaluation Determination Report No.* 78-120-608, US Department of Health and Human Services, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA, July 1979.

(180) Apol and Cone, NIOSH, *Health Hazard Evaluation Report No. HETA 82-053-1263*, US Department of Health and Human Services, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA, February 1983.

(181) Angerer et al (1990). 'Occupational Chronic Exposure to Organic Solvents. XIII. Glycolether Exposure During the Production of Varnishes', Int. Arch. Occup. Environ. Health **62**, 123-126.

(182) Sohnlein et al (1993). 'Occupational Chronic Exposure to Organic Solvents. XIV. Examinations concerning the evaluation of a limit value for 2-ethoxyethanol and 2-ethoxyethyl acetate and the genotoxic effects of these glycol ethers', Int. Arch. Occup. Env. Health **64**, 479-484.

(183) AQUIRE database, US EPA.

(184) Kaiser, NIOSH, *Health Hazard Evaluation Report No. HETA 88-346-2030*, US Department of Health and Human Services, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA, April 1990.

(185) Apol, NIOSH, *Health Hazard Evaluation Report No. HETA 86-037-1749*, US Department of Health and Human Services, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA, November 1986.

(186) Baker et al, NIOSH, *Health Hazard Evaluation Report No. HETA 82-212-1553*, US Department of Health and Human Services, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA, January 1985.

(187) Denkhaus et al (1986). Int. Arch. Occup. Env. Health **57**, 109-115.

(188) Veulemans et al (1987). 'Survey of Ethylene Glycol Ethers Exposures in Belgian Industries and Workshops', Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J. **48** (**8**), 671-676.

(189) Hansen et al (1987). Scand. J. Work Environ. Health 13, 473-485.

(190) Norback et al (1996). 'House Painters' Exposure to Glycol Ethers from Water Based Paints', Occup. Hyg. **2**, 111-117.

(191) Guirguis et al, 'Occupational Exposure to Glycol Ethers: Ontario Experience', Ontario Ministry of Labour, Canada, presented as a poster at the International Symposium on Health Hazards of Glycol Ethers in Nancy, France, April 1994.

(192) The Cosmetic, Toiletry, and Fragrance Association, *Final Report of the Safety Assessment of Butoxyethanol, prepared by the Expert Panel of the Cosmetic Ingredient Review*, Washington DC, USA, 13 September 1994.

(193) Vincent et al, 'Exposure Assessment to Glycol Ethers by Atmosphere and Biological Monitoring', Occup. Hyg. **2**, 79-90, 1996.

(194) Corley et al, 'Physiologically-Based Pharmacokinetics of the Dermal Absorption of 2-Butoxyethanol Vapours in Humans', Abstracts of Society of Toxicology, 34th Annual Meeting, Abstract 255, March 1995.

(195) Berufsgenossenschaftlicher Arbeitskreis Altstoffe (BGAA)(1996). 2-Butoxyethanol - Occupational exposure (description No.29), Germany.

## EXTRACT FROM IRPTC LEGAL FILES

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 100247 systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether reported name :2-Butoxyethanol rtecs no :111-76-2 :KJ8575000 cas no : REG : ARG area type _____ |subject|specification|descriptor| AIR OCC MPC _____ 8H-TWA: 120MG/M3 (25PPM). SKIN ABSORPTION. entry date: OCT 1991 effective date: 29MAY1991 title: LIMIT VALUES FOR CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES IN THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT-RESOLUTION NO. 444/1991 OF THE MINISTRY OF WORK AND SOCIAL SECURITY (AMENDING REGULATION DECREE NO. 351/1979 UNDER LAW NO. 19587/1972: HYGIENE AND SAFETY AT WORK) original : ARGOB*, BOLETIN OFICIAL DE LA REPUBLICA ARGENTINA(ARGENTIAN OFFICIAL BULLETIN), 24170 , I , 1 , 1979 amendment: ARGOB*, BOLETIN OFICIAL DE LA REPUBLICA ARGENTINA(ARGENTIAN OFFICIAL BULLETIN), 27145 , I , 4 , 1991 ****** file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 300534 systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether reported name :2-Butoxyethanol :111-76-2 rtecs no :KJ8575000 type : REG cas no : CAN area _____ |subject|specification|descriptor| AIR OCC TLV

-----

TWA: 25 ppm, 120 mg/m3; skin absorption. Prescribed by the Canada Occupational Safety and Health Regulations, under the Canada Labour Code (administered by the Department of Employment and Immigration). The regulations state that no employee shall be exposed to a concentration of an airborne chemical agent in excess of the value for that chemical agent adopted by ACGIH (American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists) in its publication entitled: "Threshold Limit Value and Biological Exposure Indices for 1985-86". The regulations also state that the employer shall, where a person is about to enter a confined space, appoint a qualified person to verify by means of tests that the concentration of any chemical agent or combination of chemical agents will not result in the exposure of the person to a concentration in excess of the value indicated above. These regulations prescribe standards whose enforcement will provide a safe and healthy workplace. entry date: OCT 1994 effective date: 24MCH1994

amendment: CAGAAK, CANADA GAZETTE PART II, 128 , 7 , 1513 , 1994

## * * * * * * *

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 301897 systematic name:Ethanol, 2-butoxy-

common name reported name cas no area :	:Ethylene glycol :Ethylene glycol :111-76-2 CAN	monobutyl monobutyl rtecs type	ether ether no :	:KJ8575000 REG
subject specif	ication descript	 or		
TRNSP	CLASS   RQR	5		
LABEL     PACK				

Schedule II, List II - Dangerous Goods other than Explosives: PIN (Product Identification No.): UN2369. Class (6.1): Poisonous. Packing group III, (I=Great danger, III=Minor danger). Passenger Vehicles: 60 L. Prescribed by the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations, under the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (administered by the Department of Transport). The act and regulations are intended to promote safety in the transportation of dangerous goods in Canada, as well as provide comprehensive regulations applicable to all modes of transport accross Canada. These are based on United Nations recommendations. The act and regulations should be consulted for details. Information is entered under the proper shipping name found in the regulations; this may include general groups of chemical substances. entry date: OCT 1994

amendment: CAGAAK, CANADA GAZETTE PART II, 127 , 25 , 4056 , 1993

* * * * * * *

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 302515 systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether reported name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether cas no :111-76-2 rtecs no :KJ8575000 : REG : CAN type area _____ subject specification descriptor USE OCC | RQR STORE LABEL _____

Ingredient Disclosure List - Concentration: 1% weight/weight. The Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) is a national system providing information on hazardous materials used in the workplace. WHMIS is implemented by the Hazardous Products Act and the Controlled Products Regulations (administered by the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs). The regulations impose standards on employers for the use, storage and handling of controlled products. The regulations also address labelling and identification, employee instruction and training, as well as the upkeep of a Materials Safety Data Sheet (MSDS). The presence in a controlled product of an ingredient in a concentration equal to or greater than specified in the Ingredient Disclosure List must be disclosed in the Safety Data Sheet. entry date: APR 1991

amendment: CAGAAK, CANADA GAZETTE PART II, 122 , 2 , 551 , 1988

* * * * * * *

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 522981 !!! WARNING - not original IRPTC record - WARNING !!! systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether reported name :Ethylene glycol mono-n-butyl ether cas no :111-76-2 rtecs no :KJ8575000 : DEU : REG area type _____ subject specification descriptor CLASS AO INDST | RQR USE _____

This substance is classified as moderately hazardous to water (Water Hazard Class: WHC 1). (There are 3 water hazard classes: WHC 3 = severely hazardous; WHC 2 = hazardous; WHC 1 = moderately hazardous; and the classification as "not hazardous to water"). The purpose of the classification is to identify the technical requirements of industrial plants which handle substances hazardous to water. entry date: SEP 2001 effective date: 01JUN1999

title: Administrative Order relating to Substances Hazardous to Water (Verwaltungsvorschrift wassergefaehrdende Stoffe) original : BUANZ*, Bundesanzeiger, 51 , 98a , 1 , 1999

******

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 532419 !!! WARNING - not original IRPTC record - WARNING !!! systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether reported name :2-Butoxyethanol :111-76-2 rtecs no :KJ8575000 cas no : DEU : REG area type _____ subject specification descriptor AIR EMI MPC _____

THIS SUBSTANCE BELONGS TO CLASS II. THE AIR EMISSIONS OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS MUST NOT EXCEED (AS THE SUM OF ALL COMPOUNDS IN ONE CLASS) THE FOLLOWING MASS CONCENTRATIONS: CLASS I - 20 MG/M3 AT A MASS FLOW OF >= 0.1 KG/H; CLASS II - 100 MG/M3 AT A MASS FLOW OF >= 2 KG/H; CLASS III -150 MG/M3 AT A MASS FLOW OF >= 3 KG/H. IF COMPOUNDS FROM DIFFERENT CLASSES ARE PRESENT, THE MASS CONCENTRATION MUST NOT EXCEED 150 MG/M3 AT A TOTAL MASS FLOW OF >= 3 KG/H. entry date: JAN 1995 effective date: 01MCH1986

title: Technical Instructions on Air Quality Control (Technische Anleitung zur Reinhaltung der Luft) original : GMSMA6, Gemeinsames Ministerialblatt, , 7 , 93 , 1986

******

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 540383

!!! WARNING - not original IRPTC record - WARNING !!! systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether reported name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether :111-76-2 :KJ8575000 cas no rtecs no : REC : DEU area type _____ |subject|specification|descriptor| ____+ AIR OCC MAK ------

MAK value (8-hour time-weighted average): 20 ml/m3 (ppm) or 98 mg/m3 (20 C, 1013 hPa). Peak limitation category II,1: Substance with systemic effects; onset of effect within 2 h; half-life < 2 h; excursion factor = 2 (peak level is 2 x MAK); maximum duration of peaks is 30 min, average value; maximum frequency 4x/shift. - Danger of cutaneous absorption. - Pregnancy risk group C: There is no reason to fear a risk of damage to the embryo or foetus when MAK and BAT values are observed. entry date: MAY 2001

title: List of MAK and BAT Values 2000. Maximum Concentrations and Biological Tolerance Values at the Workplace. (MAK- und BAT-Werte-Liste 2000. Maximale Arbeitsplatzkonzentrationen und Biologische Arbeitsstofftoleranzwerte.) original : MPGFDF, Mitteilung der Senatskommission zur Pruefung

gesundheitsschaedlicher Arbeitsstoffe, 36 , , , 2000

******

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 542509

!!! W	ARNING - not	original	IRPTC	record	- W	ARNING !!!
systematic nam	e:Ethanol, 2-	-butoxy-				
common name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl			ether			
reported name	:2-Butoxyeth	nanol				
cas no	:111-76-2		rtecs	no	:	KJ8575000
area	: DEU		type		:	REG
subject speci	fication   desc	criptor				
	+					
AIR O	CC   E	BAT				

Parameter: Butoxyacetic acid. BAT value: 100 mg/l. Assay material: Urine. Sampling time: For long-term exposures: after several shifts. -The BAT value (biological tolerance value for occupational exposures) is defined as the concentration of a substance or its metabolites or the deviation from the norm of biological parameters induced by the substance which generally does not affect the health of the employees adversely. entry date: JUN 2001 effective date: 01APR2001

title: Technical Regulations for Hazardous Substances (TRGS 903): Biological Tolerance Values for Occupational Exposures. (Technische Regeln fuer Gefahrstoffe (TRGS 903): Biologische Arbeitsplatztoleranzwerte - BAT-Werte -.) original : BNDSD6, Bundesarbeitsblatt, , 4 , 52 , 2001

* * * * * * *

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 606999
systematic name:Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether
reported name :ethylene glycol butyl ether
cas no :111-76-2 rtecs no :KJ8575000
area : GBR type : REG

subject s	specification	descriptor
TRNSP	MARIN	RQR
AQ	MARIN	RQR
AQ	EMI	RQR

CLASSIFIED AS A NON-POLLUTING LIQUID SUBSTANCE. DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE OF ASSESSMENT AND APPROVAL REQUIRED BY A CARRIER. DISCHARGE INTO THE SEA IS NOT PROHIBITED. entry date: 1992 effective date: 06APR1987

title: THE MERCHANT SHIPPING (CONTROL OF POLLUTION BY NOXIOUS LIQUID SUBSTANCES IN BULK) REGULATIONS 1987, SCHEDULE 2 original : GBRSI*, STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 551 , , 15 , 1987 amendment: GBRSI*, STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS, 2604 , , 2 , 1990

* * * * * * *

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 700489 systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether rtecs no :KJ8: : REG reported name :Butoxyethanol :111-76-2 :KJ8575000 cas no : IND area _____ subject specification descriptor MANUF | RQR SAFTY RQR STORE RQR IMPRT RQR

These rules define the responsabilities of occupiers of any industrial activity in which this toxic and hazardous substance may be involved. These responsabilities encompass: (a) assessment of major hazards (causes, occurrence, frequency); (b) measures to prevent accidents and limit eventual impairment to human health and pollution of the environment; (c) provision of relevant factual knowledge and skills to workers in order to ensure health and environmental safety when handling equipments and the foregoing chemical; (d) notification of the competent authorities in case of major accidents; (e) notification of sites to the competent authorities 3 months before commencing; (f)preparation of an on-site emergency plan as to how major accidents should be coped with; (g) provision of competent authorities with information and means to respond quickly and efficiently to any off-site emergency; (h) provision of information to persons outside the site, liable to be affected by a major accident; (i) labelling of containers as to clearly identify contents, manufacturers, physical, chemical and toxicological data; (j) preparation of a safety data sheet including any significant information regarding hazard of this substance and submission of safety reports to the competent authorities; (k) for the import of a hazardous chemical to India, importers must supply the competent authorities with specified information regarding the shipment.

entry date: SEP 1992

effective date: 27NOV1989

title: THE MANUFACTURE, STORAGE AND IMPORT OF HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS RULES. 1989 original : GAZIN*, THE GAZETTE OF INDIA, 787 , , , 1989

* * * * * * *

AT ANY WORKPLACE WHERE THIS SUBSTANCE IS PRODUCED, STORED OR HANDLED A MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LEVEL OF 120MG/M3 (26PPM) MUST BE OBSERVED FOR A PERIOD OF 8 HOURS OR 360MG/M3 (75PPM) FOR 15 MINUTES FOUR TIMES A DAY WITH INTERVALS OF AT LEAST 1 HOUR. entry date: DEC 1991 effective date: 28MAY1984

title: INSTRUCTION NO.10 RELATED TO SECURITY AND HYGIENIC CONDITIONS AT WORKPLACES. (INSTRUCTIVO NO. 10, RELATIVO A LAS CONDICIONES DE SEGURIDAD E HIGIENE DE LOS CENTROS DE TRABAJO). original : DOMEX*, DIARIO OFICIAL, , , , 1984

******

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 1105361 systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether reported name :2-Butoxyethanol rtecs no :KJ8575000 type : REG :111-76-2 cas no : RUS area _____ |subject|specification|descriptor| AIR OCC MAC _____ CLV: 5.0MG/M3 (VAPOUR) HAZARD CLASS: III entry date: MAY 1990 effective date: 01JAN1988 amendment: GOSTS*, GOSUDARSTVENNYI STANDART SSSR(STATE STANDARD OF USSR), 12.1.005 , , , 1988

* * * * * * *

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 1143058
systematic name:Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether
reported name :ethylene glycol butyl ether
cas no :111-76-2 rtecs no :KJ8575000

UNEP Publications

: RUS type : REG area _____ subject specification descriptor AIR | OCC | PSL _____ CLV: 5.0MG/M3 (VAPOUR) entry date: MAY 1990 effective date: APR1988 amendment: OBUVR*, ORIENTIROVOCHNYE BEZOPASNYE UROVNI VOZDEISTVIYA (OBUV) VREDNYKHVESHCHESTV V VOZDUKHE RABOCHEI ZONY (TENTATIVE SAFE EXPOSURE LEVELS OF HARMFUL SUBSTANCES IN OCCUPATIONAL AIR), 4613-88 , , , 1988 ****** file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 1200089 systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether reported name :2-Butoxyethanol cas no :111-76-2 :KJ8575000 rtecs no : SWE : REG area type _____ subject specification descriptor AIR OCC | HLV _____ 1D-TWA: 100MG/M3 (20PPM), 15MIN-STEL: 250MG/M3 (50PPM), SKIN ABSORPTION. effective date: 01JUL1991 entry date: 1992 title: HYGIENIC LIMIT VALUES. original : AFS***, ARBETARSKYDDSSTYRELSENS FOERFATTNINGSSAMLING, 1990:13 , , 5-64 , 1990 ****** file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 1301142 systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether reported name :2-n-Butoxyethanol :111-76-2 rtecs no :KJ8575000 cas no : REG : USA type area ----subject specification descriptor _____+ MANUF REQ PRMT USE OCC PRMT SAFTY OCC MXL ; Summary - THE FOLLOWING CHEMICAL IS INCLUDED ON A LIST OF CHEMICALS AND MIXTURES FOR WHICH REPORTING IS CURRENTLY REQUIRED UNDER THE TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT SECTION 2607A. THIS TOXIC SUBSTANCE IS SUBJECT TO

PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT INFORMATION RULES ON PRODUCT ION QUANTITIES, USES, EXPOSURES, AND ADVERSE EFFECTS. MANUFACTURERS INCLUDING IMPORTERS MUST SUBMIT A REPORT FOR THIS LISTED CHEMICAL MANUFACTURED AT EACH SITE. entry date: OCT 1991 effective date: 1982

title: PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT INFORMATION RULES
original : FEREAC, FEDERAL REGISTER, 47 , , 26998 , 1982 amendment: CFRUS*, CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, 40 , 712 , 30 , 1990

******

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 1322104 systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether reported name :2-Butoxyethanol rtecs no :KJ8575000 type : REG :111-76-2 cas no : USA area _____ |subject|specification|descriptor| l RQR CLASS PESTI PRMT MANUF PESTI ADDIT | RQR FOOD _____

CASE NAME CELLOSOLVE ESTERS; Summary - THIS SUBSTANCE IS INCLUDED ON A LIST OF ACTIVE INGREDIENTS CONTAINED IN A PRODUCT FIRST REGISTERED BEFORE NOVEMBER 1, 1984, FOR WHICH A REGISTRATION STANDARD HAS NOT BEEN ISSUED. PUBLICATION OF THIS LIST INITIATES AN ACCELERATED REREGISTRATION AND DATA C ALL-IN FOR PRODUCTS CONTAINING THE LISTED ACTIVE INGREDIENTS. IN PARTICULAR THE LIST INCLUDES A NUMBER OF ACTIVE INGREDIENT CASES HAVING INDIRECT FOOD OR FEED USES. entry date: JAN 1992 effective date: 1988

title: FEDERAL INSECTICIDE, FUNGICIDE, AND RODENTICIDE ACT PESTICIDES
REQUIRED TO BE REREGISTERED; LIST C.
original : FEREAC, FEDERAL REGISTER, 54 , 140 , 30846 , 1989
amendment: FEREAC, FEDERAL REGISTER, 54 , 140 , 30846 , 1989

* * * * * * *

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 1325174 systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether reported name :Ethylene glycol mono-n-butyl ether cas no :111-76-2 rtecs no :KJ8575000 area : USA type : REC ------|subject|specification|descriptor| SAFTY OCC MXL USE OCC MXL _____ 700 PPM entry date: OCT 1991 effective date: JUN1990 title: POCKET GUIDE TO CHEMICAL HAZARDS original : XPHPAW, US PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE PUBLICATION, 90, 117, 50, 1990 amendment: XPHPAW, US PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE PUBLICATION, 90 , 117 , 50 , 1990

******

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 1340162 systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether reported name :Ethylene glycol mono-n-butyl ether cas no :111-76-2 rtecs no :KJ8575000 : REC : USA area type _____ subject specification descriptor AIR | OCC | TLV _____ Time Weighted Avg (TWA) 25 ppm, 121 MG/M3, skin; Summary - THIS THRESHOLD LIMIT VALUE IS INTENDED FOR USE IN THE PRACTICE OF INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE AS A GUIDELINE OR RECOMMENDATION IN THE CONTROL OF POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS. entry date: DEC 1991 effective date: 1989 title: THRESHOLD LIMIT VALUES original : ACGIH*, AMERICAN CONFERENCE OF GOVERNMENT INDUSTRIAL HYGIENISTS, , , 11 , 1989 amendment: ACGIH*, AMERICAN CONFERENCE OF GOVERNMENT INDUSTRIAL HYGIENISTS, , , 11 , 1991 ****** file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 1345130 systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether rtecs no :Kuða : REG reported name :2-n-Butoxyethanol :KJ8575000 cas no :111-76-2 : USA area _____ |subject|specification|descriptor| | MONIT | | RQR _____ ; Summary - THIS IS A CHEMICAL OR MIXTURE FOR WHICH REPORTING IS CURRENTLY REQUIRED UNDER THE TOXIC SUBSTANCE CONTROL ACT HEALTH AND SAFETY STUDIES SECTION 2607D. PERSONS WHO CURRENTLY MANUFACTURE OR PROCESS CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES OR MIXTURES FOR COMMERCIAL PURPOSES, THOSE WHO PROPOSE TO DO SO, AND THOSE WHO ARE NOT CURRENTLY INVOLVED WITH A LISTED CHEMICAL BUT WHO MANUFACTURED OR PROCESSED IT OR PROPOSED TO DO SO ANY TIME DURING THE TEN YEAR PERIOD PRIOR TO THE TIME IT BECAME

LISTED MUST SUBMIT TO THE ADMINISTRATOR OF THE U.S. EPA STUDIES OR LISTS OF HEALTH AND SAFETY STUDIES CONDUCTED ON THIS SUBSTANCE FOR EVALUATION. entry date: OCT 1991 effective date: 1986 title: HEALTH AND SAFETY DATA REPORTING RULES SECTION 8(D) original : FEREAC, FEDERAL REGISTER, 51 , 32726 , 1986 amendment: CFRUS*, CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, 40 , 716 , 120 , 1990

* * * * * * *

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 1407014
systematic name:Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether
reported name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether

cas no area	:111-76-2 : EEC	2	rtecs no type	:KJ8575000 : REG
subject s  +   FOOD     FOOD     FOOD	pecification c	descriptor  RQR   MXL   RSTR		

THE SUBSTANCE MAY BE USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM WHICH IS INTENDED TO OR DOES COME INTO CONTACT WITH FOODSTUFFS UNDER THE CONDITIONS LAID DOWN. THE SUBSTANCE MAY BE USED AS COATING SOLVENT IN COATED REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM. NOT MORE THAN 50 MG OF COATING/DM2 OF FILM ON THE SIDE IN CONTACT WITH FOODSTUFFS IS ALLOWED. THE TOTAL QUANTITY OF SOLVENTS MAY NOT EXCEED 0.6 MG/DM2 IN THE UNCOATED REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM, INCLUSIVE OF THE COATING ON THE SIDE IN CONTACT WITH FOODSTUFFS.

* * * * * * *

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 1407014
systematic name:Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether
reported name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether
cas no :111-76-2 rtecs no :KJ8575000
entry date: AUG 1995 effective date: 01JAN1994

title: COMMISSION DIRECTIVE OF 15 MARCH 1993 RELATING TO MATERIALS AND ARTICLES MADE OF REGENERATED CELLULOSE FILM INTENDED TO COME INTO CONTACT WITH FOODSTUFFS (93/10/EEC). original : OJEC**, OFFICIAL JOURNAL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES, L93 , , 27 , 1993 amendment: OJEC**, OFFICIAL JOURNAL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES, L310 , , 41 , 1993

******

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 1470439 !!! WARNING - not original IRPTC record - WARNING !!! systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether reported name :2-Butoxyethanol rtecs no :Kuus : REG :111-76-2 cas no :KJ8575000 area : EEC ----subject specification descriptor MANUF INDST CLASS IMPRT | INDST CLASS

The substance is included in a list of existing substances produced or imported within the Community in quantities exceeding 1000 tonnes per year. - A system of data reporting by any manufacturer who has produced or any importer who has imported the substance, as such or in a preparation, in quanities exceeding 10 tonnes per year is established. entry date: AUG 1999 effective date: 04JUN1993

title: Council Regulation (EEC) No 793/93 of 23 March 1993 on the

_____

evaluation and control of the risks of existing substances original : OJECFC, Official Journal of the European Communities, L84 , , 1 , 1993

******

file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 1477556 !!! WARNING - not original IRPTC record - WARNING !!! systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether reported name :2-Butoxyethanol :111-76-2 rtecs no :KJ8575000 cas no : EEC type : REG area _____ subject specification descriptor | CLASS | CLASS LABEL RQR PACK RQR _____ Classification: Xn; R20/21/22. Xi: Irritant; R36/38. - Labelling: Xn: Harmful. Risk phrases (R): 20/21/22-36/38. Harmful by inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed (R20/21/22). - Irritating to eyes and skin (R36/38). Safety advice phrases (S): (2-)36/37-46. (Keep out of the reach of children (S2).) - Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves (S36/37). - If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label (S46). effective date: 24AUG2001 entry date: OCT 2001 title: Council Directive of 27 June 1967 on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the classification, packaging and labelling of dangerous substances (67/548/EEC)original : OJECFC, Official Journal of the European Communities, 196,, 1 , 1967 amendment: OJECFC, Official Journal of the European Communities, L225, , 1 , 2001 ****** file: 17.01 LEGAL rn : 1861014 !!! WARNING - not original IRPTC record - WARNING !!! systematic name: Ethanol, 2-butoxycommon name :Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether reported name :2-Butoxyethanol cas no :111-76-2 rtecs no :KJ8575000 : REC area : WHO type _____ |subject|specification|descriptor| AMBI | MTC AIR 

Average ambient air concentration: 0.1 - 15 ug/m3. Health endpoint: haematoxicity in rats; no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL): 242 mg/m3; uncertainty factor: 10; tolerable concentration: 13100 ug/m3; averaging time: 1 week. entry date: JAN 2001 title: Guidelines for Air Quality
original : WHOAI*, Guidelines for Air Quality, WHO, Geneva, , , , 2000